

dcstm

Department:
Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



ANNUAL *Report* 2022/23

DECADE OF ACTION FOR
ROAD SAFETY



2021 - 2030



Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	3
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION.....	4
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS.....	5
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC.....	7
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER.....	9
5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT ..	15
6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW.....	16
6.1 Vision.....	16
Safe Communities and effective transport services.....	16
6.2 Mission.....	16
6.3 Values.....	16
7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES.....	17
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE.....	19
9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC.....	20
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	21
1. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES.....	22
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE.....	22
2.1 Service Delivery Environment.....	22
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan.....	26
2.3 Organisational environment.....	29
2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes.....	31
3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES.....	32
4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....	33
4.1 Programme 1: Administration.....	33
4.2 Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat For Police Service.....	38
4.3 Programme 3: Transport Operations.....	45
4.4 Programme 4: Transport Regulation.....	50
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS.....	55
5.1. Transfer payments to public entities.....	55
5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities.....	55
6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....	59
6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid.....	59
6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.....	61
7. DONOR FUNDS.....	62
7.1. Donor Funds Received.....	62
8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT.....	62
8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan.....	62

PART C: GOVERNANCE	69
1. <u>INTRODUCTION</u>	70
2. <u>RISK MANAGEMENT</u>	70
3. <u>FRAUD AND CORRUPTION</u>	71
4. <u>MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST</u>	71
5. <u>CODE OF CONDUCT</u>	71
6. <u>HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES</u>	71
7. <u>PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES</u>	72
8. <u>SCOPA RESOLUTIONS</u>	74
9. <u>PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS</u>	84
10. <u>INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT</u>	85
11. <u>INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES</u>	86
12. <u>AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT</u>	87
B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	90
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	91
PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT	121
1. <u>IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES</u>	122
1.1. <u>Irregular expenditure</u>	122
1.2. <u>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</u>	124
1.3. <u>Unauthorised expenditure</u>	126
1.4. <u>Additional disclosure relating to material losses in terms of PFMA Section 40(3)(b)(i) &(iii)</u>	127
2. <u>LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS</u>	128
3. <u>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</u>	128
3.1. <u>Procurement by other means</u>	128
3.2 <u>Contract variations and expansions</u>	130
PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION	131
1. <u>REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL</u>	132
2. <u>ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	148



PART A:
GENERAL INFORMATION



1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Tirelo Building
Albert Luthuli Drive
Mmabatho
2745

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 19
Mmabatho
2735

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: +27 (18) 200 8001/2/9

FAX NUMBER: 0866 463 669

EMAIL ADDRESS: MCMaleme@nwpg.gov.za

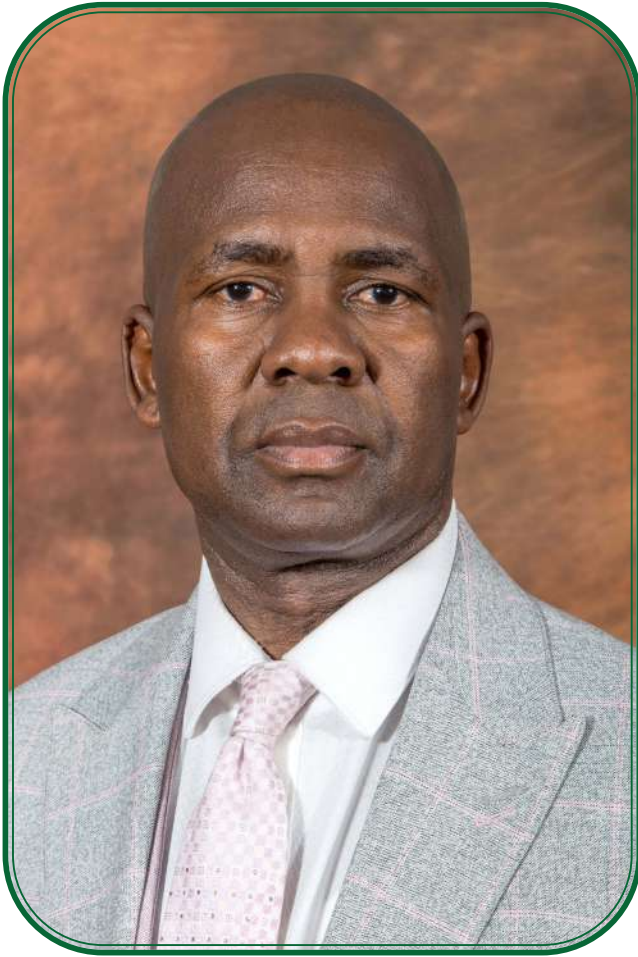
WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.nwpg.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AARTO	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences
APP	Annual Performance Plan
BAS	Basic Accounting System
CCTV	Closed- Circuit Television
COVID 19	Corona Virus Disease 2019
CPF	Community Policing Forum
CSF	Community Safety Forum
DLTC	Driving License Testing Centre
DPW&R	Department of Public Works and Roads
DVA	Domestic Violence Act
EOM	Extra Ordinary Measures
EPWP	Extended Public Works Programme
EXCO	Executive Council
GBV	Gender Based Violence
GBH	Grievous Bodily Harm
GD	George Dickson
HoD	Head of Department
ICT	Information Communication Technology
ICVPS	Integrated Crime and Violence Prevention Strategy
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGR	Integrated Governmental Relations
IPID	Independent Police Investigative Directorate
IPTN	Integrated Provincial Transport Network
ITP	Integrated Transport Plans
MISS	Minimum Information Security System
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MPL	Member of Provincial Legislature
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
MUNIMEC	Municipal Managers and Member of Executive Council
N/A	Not Applicable
NaTIS	National Traffic Information System
NCPS	National Crime Prevention Strategy
NDP	National Development Plan

NDoT	National Department of Transport
NLTA	National Land Transport Act
NLTSF	National Land Transport Strategic Framework
NMT	National Monitoring Tool
NMT	Non-Motorised Transport
NPI	Non-Profit Institutions
NRTA	National Road Traffic Act
NTI	North West Transport Investment
NW	North West
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
PSA	Public Services Act
RA	Registering Authority
RT 46	Contract for Procurement of Government Motor Fleet
SAPS	South African Police Service
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMS	Senior Management Structure
TETA	Transport Education Training Authority
TVET	Technical and Vocational Education and Training
VTSS	Vehicle Testing Stations

4. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



Mr. Jonas Sello Lehari (MPL)
MEC

The Department through its public transport empowerment programme or taxi industry transformation undertook numerous strategic initiatives informed by; the instability in the taxi industry as one critical area with potential to negatively affect economic growth and create unwarranted social ills in communities. Since the establishment of the North West Provincial Public Transport Intervention Task Team, the province has seen some level of stability and tolerance in the industry. Through regular meetings with the intervention team and taxi associations, the Department has been able to create some form of cooperation guided through "TOWARDS A PEACEFUL CO-EXISTENCE AND SHARED PROSPERITY". Through such regulatory interventions, some taxi associations have been re-established with elected leaders acceptable by all.

The passing or promulgation of Extra-Ordinary Measures (EOM) by the department directed against violent killings in the taxi industry substantially curbed killings and saved families.

The regular joint law enforcement operations led by the Member of Executive Council which include but not limited to the launch of Safer Festive Season and Easter Weekend initiatives mounted throughout the province respectively, proved to be effective resulting in the reduction of fatalities during the by 21% from 119 to 94.

We continue to call on all our municipalities, the business sector and communities to support the implementation of our crime prevention programmes and strategies through environmental design aimed at complementing the Integrated Provincial Strategy to amongst others, prevent and combat sexual offences including the continuous escalation on cases of stock theft. Despite our ability to meet this challenge it remains an area that requires more work and further attention through direct interventions.

As a Department we acknowledge that in every operational environment there are challenges, accordingly, in such areas we continue our commitment to working together with all our stakeholders to ensure that we uphold to our mandate to create a safer roads and communities for a better life for all while being mindful of our shared commitment to do what needs to be done.

One of the major challenges experienced during the year under review is related to the provision of learner transport where some of the operators would abandoned routes without informing the Department resulting

in learners being stranded and losing schooling days. However, with the conclusion of the new contracts the Department will ensure the enforcement of stringent penalty clauses with which we believe this challenge will no longer recur.

We express gratitude to all stakeholders; Provincial Legislature, EXCO, Governance Cluster and the Portfolio Committee for continual support. We are indeed beholden to the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management's staff, the Provincial South African Police Service Management and all our external partners without whose support, much of what we have achieved would have been much harder.



Honourable Jonas Sello Lehari

Member of Executive Council

Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

25 August 2023

5. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



*Ms Mpho Maleme
Acting Head of the
Department*

The Department stand committed to promote community and road safety, exercise civilian oversight of police services and coordinate transport services through an integrated approach. For the year under review, the Department continued to provide effective coordination of traffic law enforcement, road safety initiatives and promotions which includes education, crime prevention through community development programmes and conducted police oversight to create a more secure environment for the citizens of the province.

Provision of modes of transport remains our priority, part of our mandate is to increase the percentage of areas accessing public transport with the design of new routes. The Department has therefore finalised the design of new commuter routes in an effort to improve access to transport systems that enable socio-economic participation. The first phase of the process focused on determining the demand for public transport in areas where there is currently a subsidised service and in new settlements this includes Dr Kenneth Kaunda District.

We have committed to ensuring the implementation of the Tripartite agreement on the management of movement of goods and people on the trans-kalahari corridor (N4) through the joint law enforcement operations. The Department law enforcement led a successfully Three Member States 11th Trans-Kalahari Corridor Joint Law Enforcement Operation during November 2022 in Rustenburg hosted on behalf of the Republic of South Africa which was attended by Botswana and Namibia law enforcement agencies. The operation, like our daily operations also ensured that un-roadworthy and unlicensed vehicles are discontinued to operate on the roads through partnership with other stakeholders the operation further dealt with undocumented migrants.

The Department mobilized communities and stakeholders in the fight against crime with the implementation of social crime prevention programmes including campaigns against Gender Based Violence focusing on vulnerable groups, Crime Prevention through environmental design, Anti-Gangsterism, Substance abuse, Rural Safety which includes awareness on stock theft, farm killings and dangerous weapons, School safety and Voluntarism which focused on the appointment of community safety patrollers in all the Districts.

To ensure the successful execution of the delegated mandate, the Department is currently configured as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

To provide the Department with the overall management and administrative support, in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner.

Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

To exercise oversight function with regard to South African Police Service in the Province, coordinate crime prevention initiatives and promote community police relations.

Programme 3: Transport Operations

To plan and facilitate the provision of integrated transport services through co-ordination and co-corporation with national planning authorities, other Departments, academic institutions and the private sector in order to enhance implementation of transport safety initiatives, accessibility and mobility of all communities.

Programme 4: Transport Regulation

To ensure the provision of a safe transport environment through the regulation of public transport operations, road traffic law enforcement and the registration and licensing of vehicles and drivers.

This report therefore outlines activities and programmes carried out during the year under review against the approved Annual Performance Plan of the Department which details the achievements, challenges and plans to overcome such with the view of ensuring that the Department realize its commitment to the community at large.

The Department's significant events and projects for the year under review are recorded as follows:

- Successful implementing of the Road Traffic Management Learnership as a way of ensuring that the Department gradually reaches its target of Traffic Officers per vehicle population ratio.
- Strengthening the provision of support to community police forums through functionality assessments, capacity building workshops and funding of crime prevention initiatives.
- Reduction of illegal taxi operations and taxi conflicts through coordinated Provincial Public Transport Task Team engagements and operations jointly with law enforcement agencies.
- high visibility of law enforcement officers on all provincial major routes contributing to the reduction in fatalities by 8,4% during 2022 as compared to the 10% during 2021.

The Department however encountered the following challenges during the year under review:

- Insufficient provision of funds to appoint additional traffic officers, Examiners of vehicles and driving licenses and equipment for law enforcement
- Insufficient resources especially for road safety, community safety, community police relations and crime prevention projects.
- Office accommodation
- Over reliance on the Provincial ICT

The Department is also responsible for the collection of revenue with its major source being from the motor vehicle license fees (tax receipt), which seek to enhance and maximize the collection to ensure contribution towards the provincial fiscus. This is aimed at eradicating poverty, crime prevention, job creation and sustainability of the provincial economic challenges.

Departmental receipts	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts	557 489	607 546	(50 057)	584 248	619 321	(35 073)
Casino taxes	-	-	--	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	557 489	607 546	(50 057)	584 248	619 321	(35 073)
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	281 750	218 996	62 754	375 274	319 356	55 918
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	23 440	20 521	2 919	24 565	21 473	3 092
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	1	(1)	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	2 333	(2 333)	-	1 178	(1 178)
Total	862 679	849 397	13 282	984 087	961 339	22 748

Departmental collection as at financial year end stands at 98% which represents an under collection of 2% against the expected target as per the adjusted budget.

Tax Receipts collection is above the target by 6%; this is attributed to increased engagements with the municipalities, they are encouraged to deposit all collected monies or revenue into the account of the Department. Installations of drop safes and speed points that are linked to the departmental account is also one of the initiatives to ensure that money is paid directly to the department.

Sale of goods and services R290 million (85%) has been collected from Government Motor Fleet, which is a major revenue source under departmental sale of goods and services revenue. The Department has recorded revenue receivable of R 75,4 million as at the end of March 2023 on kilometre Log Sheet revenue.

Fines, Penalties and Forfeits collected 87%, with an under collection of 13%. Traffic Fines collection has improved as compared to previous years. The department will continually improve on revenue strategies to improve on the revenue collection under this item.

➤ Programme Expenditure

Programme Name	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	347 515	346 897	618	342 203	341 538	665
Provincial Secretariat for Police Services	43 034	41 143	1 891	45 684	45 492	192
Transport Operations	1 127 821	1 113 241	14 580	1 543 475	1 541 592	1 883
Transport Regulations	646 645	643 691	2 954	831 356	823 335	8 021
Total	2 165 015	2 144 972	20 043	2 762 718	2 751 957	10 761

The overall spending of the department is R 2,751,957.00 that translates to 99.6% of the adjusted appropriation of R 2, 762 ,718.00. Programme 01 spent 99.8% of the allocated budget, programme 02 spent 99.6%, programme 03 spent 99,9% and Programme 04 spent 99%.

The under spending on Programme 01 Administration is 0.3% under goods and services. Programme 02 Provincial Secretariat for Police Services has under spent by 39% under Household where employees are paid leave gratuity who goes on retirement/death. Programme 03 Transport Operations under spent by 0.1%, major under spending is on Machinery and Equipment. Programme 04 Transport Regulation has under spent by 24.9% under capital assets mainly the Buildings and other Fixed Structures and Machinery and Equipment for the procurement of White Fleet.

Programme 1- Administration

Overall expenditure for the programme is 99.8% slightly lower than the previous financial year spending. The budget allocated from the preceding financial year (2021) was slightly higher hence the lower spending (0.2%) in the current year.

Compensation of Employees: The expenditure incurred is 100%. Pay progression for 2021/22 financial year was paid within the month of March 2023.

Goods and services spent 99.7% and has underspent with 0.3%. Operating leases for buildings and machinery, Communication which includes payments for telephone lines and cell phones, Property Payments: security, Audit fees, Licence agency fees and bank charges. These items are paid on monthly basis, included under goods and services are cost drivers items: Legal fees and training and development funds which contributed into the spending.

Departmental Agencies 100% of the budget was spent for Skills Development Levy.

Households are at 98.7% spending and underspending by 1.3%. Payments under this category relate to injury on duty, claims against the state as well as leave gratuity.

Machinery and Equipment: expenditure incurred for office equipment, furniture and Laptops amounts to R4.4 million, which translates to 98.8% and is under the target with 1.2%.

Payments for Financial Asset: expenditure incurred for Staff and other Debts written off (Theft and Losses) amounting to R224 thousand.

Programme 2 - Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

The programme has spent 99.6% with an under spending of 0.4%. The programme's spending has increased by 10.5% from the previous financial year.

Compensation of Employees: The expenditure to date is at 99.8%, indicating an under spending of 0.2%. An amount of R3 million was redirected to North West Transport Investment (NTI) to assist the entity with payment of salaries and wages from the savings identified.

Goods and services: The expenditure incurred is 99.7% indicating 0.3% underspending. Funds to the tune of R4.9 million are allocated towards Agency and support for creation of job opportunities through implemented EPWP community safety patrollers project. The spending from the Conditional Grants is on target at 100%. There programme implemented crime prevention awareness programmes as well in the 2022/23 financial year.

Households are at 61.0% spending and underspending by 39%. Payments under this item relates to leave gratuity.

Non- Profit Institutions: Expenditure amounting to R1.271 million indicating 100% has been incurred as at end of reporting period. The programme managed to fund 38 business plans (33 CPFs and 5 NPIS).

Programme 3 -Transport Operations

Programmes overall spending is at 99.9% with 0.1% under spending. In the previous financial year programme spent 98.7% of its budget allocation that has an increased spending recorded in the 2022/23 financial year.

Compensation of Employees: The expenditure to date is 99.8%, under target by 0.2%. An amount to the tune of R11.5 million was redirected to North West Transport Investment (NTI) to assist the entity with payment of employees' salaries and wages.

Goods and services: the spending is at 100%. Scholar Transport is one of the main cost drivers of the programme. The Department has received an additional budget allocation of R178 million through Adjustment Budget processes. The accruals/payables will therefore be minimised in the 2023/24 financial year. EPWP Road Safety Rangers budget allocation is a cost driver and holds a significant budget (R 3 million).

Households' expenditure is at 73.1% and under the target by 12.1%. The expenditure for Households is unavoidable since it is as a result of leave gratuity and claims against the state.

Transfers and subsidies: Public Corporations overall expenditure as at end of financial year is 100% which is for payment of commuter bus subsidies (Atamelang, Amarosa, Phumatra and Mvela). The programme managed to pay all the accrued invoices as a result of rebased CPI headline index numbers by Stats SA in December 2021 which increased monthly payments by R11 million and was supposed to be paid from January 2022 to the end of the financial year.

Building and other fixed structures have spent 97.8% of the allocated budget and is underspending by 2.2%. Two infrastructure projects were planned for the year under this programme namely: Pilanesberg Airport renovations (Construction of Perimeter Fence phase 2 and Porta Cabins) and are at a completion stage. A Rollover of funds request of R435 thousand has been made for Pilanesberg Porta Cabins project to pay for the final account.

Machinery and equipment indicate 21.5% spending, for procurement of officials' laptops.

Payments for Financial Asset: Spending was to assist the North West Transport Investment (NTI) with payment of creditors and salaries and wages for the employees of the entity and is R75 million as at the 31 March 2023 following the requested they forwarded to the department for assistance.

Programme 4 -Transport Regulations

The programme has spent 99% with 1% under spending of the allocated budget in the 2022/23, there is a 0.5 % decrease in the spending as compared to the preceding year.

Compensation of Employees has spent 100% of the budget. An amount of R17.3 million was redirected to North West Transport Investment (NTI) to assist the entity with payment of salaries and wages during the year from savings identified. One of the main cost drivers is the overtime payments of the Traffic Law Enforcement.

Goods and services: the expenditure is at 99.7% and is under target by 0.3%. The main cost drivers are White Fleet Services, Travel and Subsistence as well as Systems information access software used for traffic fines data and for issuing abnormal vehicle permits. Payments for March 2023 invoice will be processed in the next financial year (2023/24) as the invoice will be received only in April 2023.

Departmental agencies spending is at 100%. An amount of R3.4 million thousand was spent for the renewal of Licences disk for Provincial White Fleet under Operator licence and permits sub-programme.

Building and other fixed structures expenditure is at 64.8%. Infrastructure projects implemented for the financial year under this programme are: Mogwase Driving License Testing Centre (DLTC) that spent R 2.886 million (68.9%) and Lichtenburg Carports and Guardhouse spent only R 786 thousand (53%). A roll over request for the unspent funds has been applied for. The department has made a rollover request of R2 million, which is the remaining budget for these projects, projects are continuing in the 2023/24 financial year, final payments and retentions have to be paid to contractors.

Machinery and Equipment expenditure is 77.7%. An amount of R12 million was committed towards procurement of motor vehicles for Traffic Law Enforcement and Government motor fleet, only 17 of a total number of 22 vehicles were delivered at the end of the 2022/23 financial year.

Virements were processed from Programme 03 Transport Operations (R2,854,000), Programme 02 Provincial Secretariat for Police Service (R3,900,000) to Programme 01 Administration and Programme 04 Transport Regulations to assist with the over spending realised.

The department for the financial year 2021/22, received a rollover of R1.5 million for the unspent funds reported in the 2021/22 for the construction of the carports and guardhouse at Lichtenburg Weighbridge.



Ms Mpho Maleme

Acting Head of the Department

Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

Date: 25 August 2023

6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part F) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2023.

Yours faithfully



Ms Mpho Maleme

Acting Head of the Department

Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

Date: 25 August 2023

7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

7.1 Vision

Safe Communities and effective transport services

7.2 Mission

We are committed to promote community and road safety, exercise civilian oversight of police and coordinate transport services through an integrated approach

7.3 Values

- Integrity
- Innovation
- Motivated
- Accountability
- Client focused
- Committed
- Team work
- Communication
- Consultation

8. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

Constitutional Mandate	Description
The Constitution of South Africa, 1996. Act No. 108 of 1996	<p>To ensure that the provincial governments are responsible for public transport and traffic management.</p> <p>Section 206(3) of the Constitution provides for the Provincial Government to do the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To monitor police conduct; • To oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the police service regarding visible policing; • To assess efficiency of visible policing; • To promote good relations between the police and the community; • To liaise with national structures on crime and policing; • To promote democratic accountability and transparency in the SAPS; <p>In terms of Schedule 4 and 5 of the Constitution legislative competency.</p>

The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management's mandate is: *To promote community and road safety through community mobilisation, positively influencing road user behaviour through safety awareness and traffic law enforcement; oversight of the police and to coordinate public transport services.*

7.1 Updates to relevant legislative and policy mandates

- i. Act 108 of 1996, The Constitution
- ii. Civil Aviation Act, 2009
- iii. Critical Infrastructure Protection Act, Act 8 of 2019
- iv. Cross Border Transport Act, Act 4 of 1998
- v. Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, Act 46 of 1998 as amended by Act 4 of 2019
- vi. E-Policing Policy
- vii. The Firearms Control Act, Act 60 of 2000
- viii. The Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID) Act, Act 1 of 2011
- ix. Stock theft Act, Act 57 of 1959 to be amended by Animal Movement and Animal Products Bill
- x. The South African Police Service Amendment Act, Act 10 of 2012
- xi. The CSF (Community Safety Forum) Policy on establishment of CSF's.
- xii. The CPF (Community Police Forum) Policy of 2019
- xiii. National Airlift Strategy, 2006
- xiv. National Airports Development Plan, 2015
- xv. National Land Transition Act, Act 5 of 2009 as amended
- xvi. National Policy on Airports and Airspace, 1998
- xvii. National Rail Policy, 2015
- xviii. National Road Traffic Amendment Act, Act 64 of 2008
- xix. National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996
- xx. National Crime Prevention Strategy of 1996
- xxi. The TRH 11 (Dimensional and mass limitations and other requirements for abnormal vehicles

guidelines)

- xxii. Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 as amended
- xxiii. Declaration by the Presidency on Gender Based Violence on 28 March 2018
- xxiv. White Paper on National Civil Aviation Policy, 2017
- xxv. White Paper on National Transport Policy, 1996
- xxvi. Transport Appeal Tribunal Act, Act 39 of 1998
- xxvii. White Paper on Safety & Security of 1998
- xxviii. Child Justice Act, Act 75 of 2008
- xxix. Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, Act 20 of 1999
- xxx. Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, Act 2 of 2011
- xxxi. Rural Safety Strategy of 2018/19
- xxxii. National Road Safety Strategy, 2016-2030
- xxxiii. White Paper on Policing for 2018/19
- xxxiv. Domestic Violence Act, Act 116 of 1998.
- xxxv. Public Service Act 103 of 1994

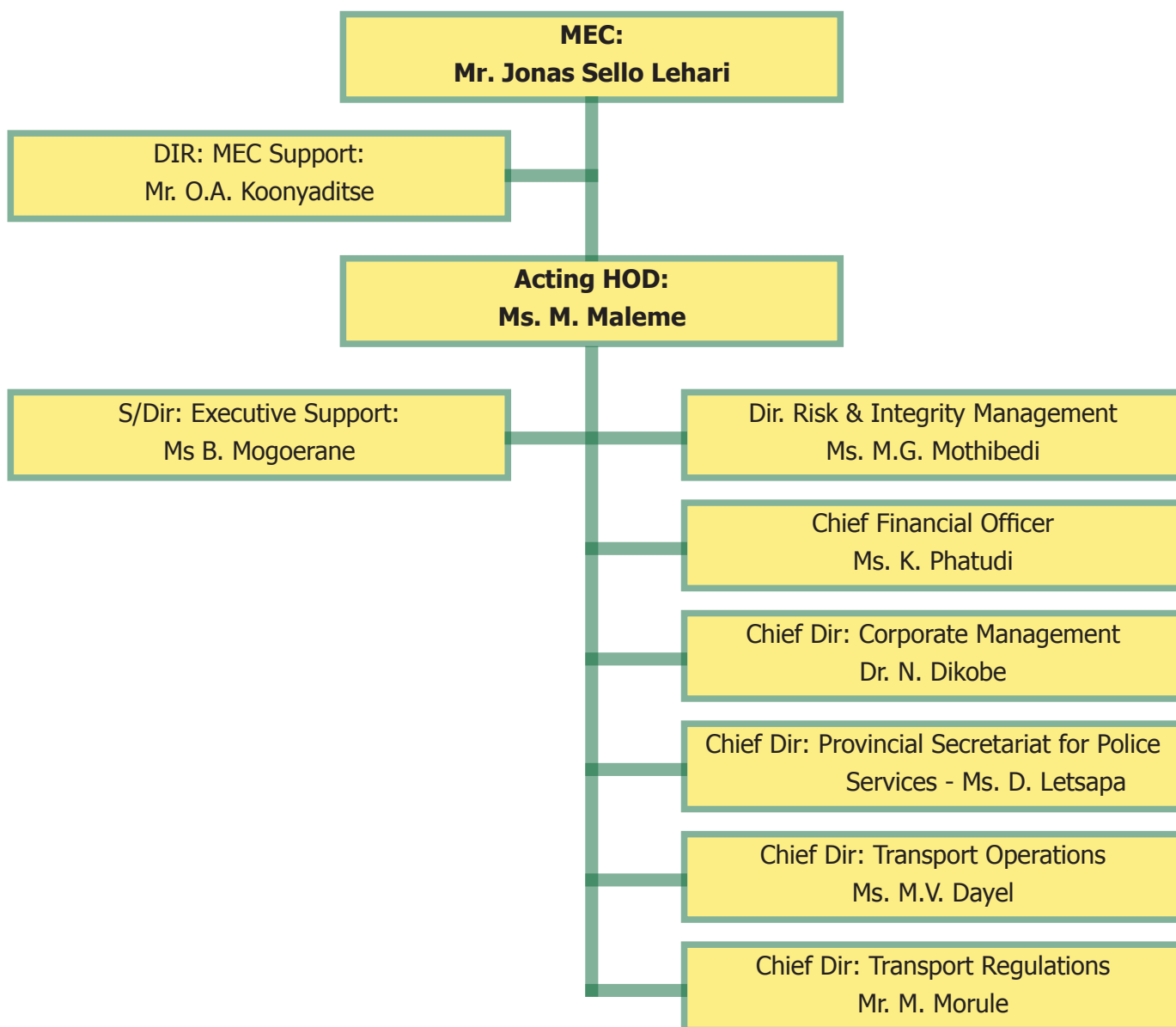
7.2 Updates to institutional policies and strategies

- i. Integrated Crime and Violence Prevention Strategy

7.3 Updates to relevant court rulings

None

10. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



11. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

The North West Transport Investment (NTI) is under the control of the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management as its public entity and for the year under review no financial transactions have been undertaken.

The table below indicates the entities that report to the MEC.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
North West Transport Investment (Pty) Ltd	PFMA 1999, Companies Act, 2008	Schedule 3 D public entity in terms of the PFMA, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide the public with affordable, reliable, and sustainable bus transport services, to grow the organizational capacity as well as to maintain and grow the shareholder's capital invested in the company • To look after investments of the Provincial Department, and its subsidiaries and grow it, unless specifically authorized to reduce and/or dilute it. • To minimize financial exposure of the North West Provincial Government and ensure that its subsidiaries are self-sustainable

PART B:
PERFORMANCE INFORMATION



1. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 132 of the Report of the Auditor-General, published as Part F: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

Programme 1: Corporate Services

The Department has maintained its forged partnerships with TVET Colleges in the Province to advance the agenda of skills development mainly for Student Interns requiring 18 months' work experience through Work Integrated Learning Program (WIL). Thirty-seven (37) Interns have been placed in the Department for the 2022 / 2023 period, that is; Eight (8) African Males and Eleven (11) African Females for Graduate Interns and Student Interns consisting of Five (5) African Males and thirteen (13) African Females.

Fifty-three (53) Road Traffic Management Learners (16 African Male, 31 African Females, 3 Coloured Males and 3 Coloured Females) were recently recruited and studied at Mpumalanga Traffic Training College and upon completion of the course in December 2022 were appointed on contract as Traffic Wardens for a period of three (3) months. The intention is to appoint them permanently as Provincial Inspectors in the first quarter of 2023/24. There has been Seven (7) African Males trained as Examiners of Driving Licences (EDL) and Examiner of Motor Vehicle (EOV) and they were appointed permanently at various Driving License Testing Centres (DLTC).

In response to Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) the Department managed to submit the Annual Report to the DPSA as required. Four (4) unannounced visits were also made to various Service Points across the four (4) Districts of the Department. A detailed report is explained under table 2.2 below in this Annual Report.

The approved organisational structure was implemented on 01 April 2021. It was immediately found that it had some gaps which hampered the smooth service Delivery in attaining Departmental goals. This necessitated the consultation process with the entire Programmes to come up with an Ideal or Fit for Purpose structure which will address the gaps that were identified. The aim is to take the services to the people in line with the District Development Model. The Departmental Fit for purpose structure has been developed.

The gaps identified in the approved Organisational Structure and to be closed by development of the fit for purposed structure is underway, since consultation processes has been finalized.

The consulted document for fit for purpose organisational structure was ready for submission to Office of the

Premier for critique and analysis. However, based on recent developments of decentralisation of Government Motor Fleet to various Provincial Department effective 01 April 2023, there is a need to retract and review the affected Unit. Some of the staff members might transfer to various Departments to perform a function of capturing of log sheets (follow function).

The Supply Chain Management unit ensured support to the Department by providing goods and services to enable provision of services to the public

(a) Load Shedding, Cable Theft and Network Disruptions hampered with the normal process of capturing commitments and payments on the system. Corrective steps taken were the following:

- Approval Memo granted by the Acting Head of Department to utilize alternative means to process.
- Issue commitment letters for accommodation and meals requests.
- Utilize sister Departments for office space to capture commitments and payments of service providers.

(b) Invalidation of the Preferential Procurement Regulation 2017 effected from 16 February 2022 for all procurement equal to or above R30 000.00 across all government Departments. The invalidation halted all procurement and disabled SCM to support all programs as at 16 February 2022 following the court ruling. Corrective steps taken were the following:

An Exemption Letter addressed to National Treasury was prepared, submitted and approved to grant approval for Department of Community Safety and Transport Management to procure goods and services estimated to be equal or above the threshold of R30 000.00

Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

The process of monitoring police stations was conducted at all eighty-three (83) Police Stations through announced visits and unannounced visits were conducted only at identified Police Stations within the Province. The Department received and processed complaints against the SAPS received from members of the public. The MEC also conducted announced and unannounced visit at various police stations as part of the Safer festive season campaigns and to monitor compliance at police stations. The Department coordinated meetings between the SAPS and IPID to monitor implementation of IPID recommendations by the SAPS. Court Watch Briefs project was conducted to monitor SAPS service delivery at Courts to determine whether it did not adversely affect finalization of cases. No challenges were experienced during implementation of the project.

Policy and Research conducted Policing Needs and Priorities project focusing on SAPS Specialized Units within the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality. The activities were conducted successfully though under extreme human resource constraints due to the lack of capacity in the unit.

Crime Prevention Awareness Campaigns were conducted throughout the province, and the Department constantly engaged with stakeholders to achieve its objectives. Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED), Anti-Gangsterism, School Safety programme, Volunteerism, Prevention of violence against vulnerable groups including children, youth and women (GBV&F), Rural Safety and Anti-Substance Abuse)

were conducted in all 4 Districts. There were no major challenges during implementation of the programmes, however stakeholder cooperation was a challenge in some areas. The instability and lack of resources at some Municipalities also hindered the required assistance and cooperation, specifically on the establishment of Community Safety Forums and CPTED

Programme 3: Transport Operations

The programme continued to deliver on its mandate to provide public transport through the provision of subsidised commuter services and learner transport. The provision of subsidised commuter service continued to improve mobility and access to socio-economic facilities. Learner transport is provided in all four districts of the province as per the needs identified by the Department of Education. The service is guided by the Memorandum of Understanding signed by the department and Department of Transport, Learner Transport Guidelines and Learner Transport Policy.

The provision learner transport service to 314 approved schools was achieved despite following challenges encountered, such as:

- Overloading of buses due to increased learner intake
- Operators abandoning routes, sometimes without informing the department
- Insufficient budget allocation
- New settlements that put more pressure on the department
- Slow pace of building of new schools by the Department of Education
- Uncoordinated rationalisation of schools by Department of Education

These challenges were mitigations by the department by rerouting of buses from rationalised schools to assist overloading and replacement of operators as per the Standard Operating Procedure. The department was also granted additional funding during the budget adjustment. Other challenges have been raised with the Department of Education.

The programme continues to convene the Provincial Transport Forum and the Freight Forum in order to involve all Transport Stakeholders in the planning and reporting of progress,

The decentralisation of the management of government motor fleet was initiated and will only be completed in the 2023/24 financial year. This will enable user departments to take full control in managing the use of their own fleet. Currently the department is in the process of establishing user departmental accounts with the RT46 Service Provider in terms of Transport Circular 1 of 2022 from Department of Transport and the RT46 Transversal Contract FICA Verification of Participating Entities.

The Transport Safety and compliance is charged with a responsibility of creating road safety awareness among all categories of road users through implementation of various awareness activities so as to positively influence their behaviour and ultimately reduce number of road crashes and fatalities on the road. The awareness interventions implemented are pedestrian safety, driver - passenger safety and cyclist safety. The mandate was delivered through programmes and project with the following outputs as planned:

A total of one hundred and ninety (190) schools across the Province were reached through the implementation of road safety education programmes. The programmes implemented were, Road Safety Schools Debates, Participatory Education Techniques & Scholar Patrols.

There were two hundred and thirteen (213) road safety awareness activities conducted with the intention of increasing the level of road safety awareness among all categories of road users. The focus was mainly on Pedestrian Safety, Driver/ Passenger Safety and Cyclists Safety.

One hundred and thirty-seven (137) Community members were Involved as Road Safety Rangers and Scholar Patrol Volunteers seen which contributed a lot towards poverty alleviation and at the same time addressing road safety challenges on stray animals and learner safety.

It is worth mentioning that even though the programme achieved its planned targets, there were challenges encountered amongst others, lack of proper roads infrastructure or poor maintenance thereof by both Local and Provincial Authorities. These challenges contributed negatively to the operation of the scholar patrol programme. There were significant developments external to the department which had an impact on the department's ability to deliver on those services. The impact included faded road markings, potholes caused by natural disasters such as floods and lack of proper signage. This resulted in a significant decline in number of schools participating in this programme. In compliance with the National Scholar Patrol Manual and the insurance policy, the Department had to deregister schools that were affected by poor infrastructure to allow the relevant authorities to attend to the challenge experienced.

However, there are corrective steps planned to address identified challenges which includes intensifying the Child in Traffic presentation programme which will be implemented by conducting road safety presentations at the affected schools. This will be done in partnership with the Department of Basic Education and other relevant stakeholders within the Province.

Programme 4: Transport Regulations

The Transport Administration and Licensing executed its delegated responsibility in ensuring compliance with the registration and licensing of motor vehicles in terms of the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) and its Regulations, through conducting compliance monitoring inspections. The Department managed to achieve the yearly target of inspecting 56 institutions for the year under review.

Furthermore, through road traffic management the department have to maintain law and order for all modes of transport by providing quality traffic policing services as stipulated by relevant legislation. This also includes overloading control along the road network. The management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and issuing of all licenses and permits required in terms of legislation.

During the year under review, the department experienced problems whereby the Koster and Zeerust weighbridges were not functioning. This affected the achievement of targets set in the Annual Performance Plan as targets are divided to all weighbridges in the Province. To this effect, the Koster Weighbridge was evaluated by National Regulatory for Compulsory Specifications (NRCS) and was allowed to operate on an interim basis until June 2023 when a final inspection will be conducted for compliance by the National Regulatory for Compulsory Specifications when a final inspection will be conducted for compliance by the National Regulatory for Compulsory Specifications. Zeerust Weighbridge will be attended to after the type

approval inspection from Koster weighbridge succeeds which meant that the Zeerust weighbridge remained none functioning until Koster weighbridge is fully attended to.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has compiled the new SDIP (service delivery Improvement plan) for 2023/25 as per new directives and mandates by the DPSA (Department of Public Service and Administration). Departments were given a gap year for 2021/22 not to submit the Annual SDIP Report which was the last reports for approved SDIP 2018/21. The aim was for Departments to put thorough processes in place to identify critical key activities for improvement by Departments. The final draft SDIP 2023/25 was submitted to the DPSA online on the 31st March 2023 for assessment and comments before the approval by the Executing Authority as per new mandates or directives.

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Issuing of Learners and Drivers Licenses	All members of the public	5 228 Learners Drivers Licenses	5 375	3551
		3 135 Drivers Licenses	4 150	3 258
Provision of Learner transport services to all Learners living in deep rural areas travelling more than 5km to school	Learners living in deep rural areas travelling more than 5km to school	64 833 Learners provided with transport	60 000	64 450

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access, etc.)



Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
<p>Courtesy-The Department compiled Q1, Q2 and Q3 reports as per completion of customer satisfaction survey at DLTCs and RAs. The department to ensure that ablution facilities are attended to, waiting areas and have queue management in place for customers in its upcoming SDIP 2023/25.</p> <p>Consultation-1 300 Customers were consulted and completed satisfaction survey forms.</p> <p>Access-Not all of the departmental service points are accessible to People with disabilities. The department to ensure that 30% of its service points are accessible by People with Disabilities. To also ensure that Elderly people and Pregnant women are given first priority during service provision.</p>	<p>1080 Customers were targeted for 2022/23</p> <p>30% of the departmental buildings to be accessible by People with Disabilities.</p> <p>50% of the departmental buildings are accessible by Elderly People and Pregnant Women</p>	<p>1 300 Customers were reached for 2022/23</p> <p>20% of the departmental buildings are accessible by People with Disabilities.</p> <p>30% of the departmental buildings are accessible by Elderly People and Pregnant Women</p>
<p>REDRESS STANDARDS</p> <p>20% of Complaints and Compliments within the department have been on certain identified key activities.</p> <p>Complaint, Compliment and Suggestions Management Policy has been approved to focus on all complaints with the departmental service points.</p> <p>The SLA stipulates the process of redress, e.g. during breakdowns the service provider is obliged to provide an alternative transport.</p>	<p>The department to focus on 40% of Complaints and Compliments within the departmental service points as per the approved policy.</p> <p>The department to ensure that service provider adheres to the stipulations as per signed SLA.</p>	<p>20% of Complaints and Compliments within the department have been on certain identified key activities.</p> <p>Complaint, Compliment and Suggestions Management Policy has been approved to focus on all complaints with the departmental service points.</p> <p>The SLA stipulates the process of redress, e.g. during breakdowns the service provider is obliged to provide an alternative transport.</p>

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
<p>Information standards</p> <p>Operating Hours</p> <p>50% of our service points display operating hours of services on the Service Charters.</p> <p>Ease of access to information of the services</p> <p>40% of departmental offices have Departmental Service Charters mounted which outlines the services offered by the department (service charter for the department, DLTCs, RAs and OLP offices.</p> <p>The extent to which information is updated</p> <p>40% of departmental offices have Departmental Service Charters mounted which outlines the services offered by the department.</p>	<p>Operating Hours</p> <p>70% of our service points to display operating hours of services through mounting of service charters.</p> <p>Ease of access to information of the services</p> <p>60% Service Charters / Standards for weighbridges, Airports and Traffic Stations to be developed and mounted for the SDIP cycle (2023-2025).</p> <p>The extent to which information is updated</p> <p>60 % Service Charters / Standards for weighbridges, Airports and Traffic Stations to be developed and mounted for the SDIP cycle (2023-2025).</p>	<p>Operating Hours</p> <p>50% of our service points display operating hours of services on the Service Charters.</p> <p>Ease of access to information of the services</p> <p>40% of departmental offices have Departmental Service Charters mounted which outlines the services offered by the department.</p> <p>The extent to which information is updated</p> <p>40% of departmental offices have Departmental Service Charters mounted which outlines the services offered by the department.</p>



Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
<p>20% of Complaints and Compliments within the department have been on certain identified key activities through the completion of Customer satisfaction survey forms.</p> <p>Complaint, Compliment and Suggestions Management Policy has been approved to focus on all complaints with the departmental service points. A central point will be identified to consolidate complaints within the department.</p> <p>Complaints to be acknowledged within 5 working days telephonically as outlined in the policy.</p> <p>Complex complaints to be resolved within 45 working days.</p> <p>ii) Complex complaints to be resolved within 45 working days.</p>	<p>The department to focus on 40% of Complaints and Compliments within the departmental service points as per the approved policy.</p> <p>100% acknowledgement rate of receipt complaints to be done in 5 working days.</p> <p>100% Feedback on progress made after 45 working days on complex cases resolved or not resolved.</p>	<p>20% of Complaints and Compliments within the department have been on certain identified key activities through the completion of Customer satisfaction survey forms (1300 customers from DLTCs and RAs).</p>

2.3 Organisational environment

The Department has been operating with the Acting Head of Department effective from the 18 April 2022 following the retirement of the substantive Head of Department on the 17 April 2022. This position is still vacant and is scheduled for shortlisting process on 06 April 2023.

This is contrary to the regulation 65(7) of the Public Service Regulation 2016, which states that a vacant post shall be advertised within six months after becoming vacant and be filled within twelve months after becoming vacant. A number of vacant positions falls outside the said period and as a result the Departmental vacancy rate is 22% and in terms of the strategy to reduce vacancy in the Public Service, the vacancy rate must be kept at 10% or less. There are however strategies implored to expedite filling of vacant position within the stipulated timeframes, which include among others the speedy approval of panels, shortlisting and interview reports.

The Department is still in the process of filling other key positions at the District level to fast track implementation of District Development Model (DDM); that is four District Directors and one Chief Director. It should be noted that for the period under review two SMS positions were filled, namely: Chief Director Provincial Secretariat for Police Service and Chief Director Corporate Services.

There is generally shortage of office accommodation in the Province which result in the Department having

limited/no office space for Officials especially at the District level. Even with the current Office space there are challenges around noncompliance to Section 8 of the OHS Act, 1993. This also impacts negatively to service delivery as a result of closure of offices during water cuts etc and contributes to low staff morale.

One of the successes to be acknowledged is the implementation of Road Traffic Management Learnership and Examiner of Driving License and Motor Vehicle which at the end of the Program guarantees permanent employment. This is making a meaningful contribution to the reduction on unemployment rate in the Province. Opening of Departmental doors to be host Employer for both Student and Graduate Interns is a program implemented annually and yielding positive results as some of the Interns end up getting permanent employment in the Department and in other Government Departments. This is equipping Interns with the relevant work exposure which enables them to be competitive in the labor market and acquire the necessary qualification.

The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management makes use of both transversal systems (BAS, PERSAL, NATIS) and several Department specific systems namely: Trafman, Vehicle Management System, Operator License Administration System, Abnormal Vehicle System. All the Systems with the exception of Natis, use and are dependent on the Provincial network that is owned and managed by GITO Office at Office of the Premier. There are significant challenges to the services rendered by the GITO office that impact negatively on the Departmental Service delivery capacity. These challenges may be summarized as follows:

- Weak broadband/internet signal or network coverage for district offices especially those located in very rural settings, this matter was brought to the attention of GITO.
- Interruption of IT network services due to a variety of causes, some of the known ones being: cable theft, loadshedding (inadequate management of the backup generator), and continuous freezing of the Firewall which causes downtime for all systems including Internet and email services.
- Several Departmental office experience continuous lack of connectivity to the network. These range from having weak broadband to total absence of the Provincial Network. Ganyesa Traffic station has been without network connection for the past four (4) years due to cable theft. Moretele offices has not had any connection since occupation of offices several years ago. The Madikwe office experience consistent interruptions. The result of inadequate broadband, total absence of connectivity, leads to affected offices having to travel on a daily basis to neighboring Departmental offices to access requisite and necessary network services.

The Provincial Secretariat is not yet established as per the Act however the officials continued to render services at Districts in compliance to relevant legislative frameworks. The decentralisation process as per District Development Model is still in progress and has not been finalized Despite all these challenges, the Programme was able to achieve its objectives and targets.

The Department still struggles to improve its human capacity within the aviation sector in order to address non-compliance to the South African Civil Aviation Authority. The two Provincial Airport lack capacity in terms of environmental, quality and fire prevention. The current budget allocation is still not sufficient to enable the training of fire personnel which is a key requirement placed by the regulator.

During the first quarter of the year National Treasury issued a Treasury note that prohibits the department to purchase any services and limit the threshold to R30 000.00. This notice had an impact on the calibration of weighbridges, speed machines, purchasing of Notice books, etc. It has negatively affected the programme in its attempt to achieve targets set in APP on operations conducted.

Some of the speed machines were in for calibration and the sector tried to address the backlogs as soon as

speed machines and the J534 Notice books were available. Furthermore, Treasury note was recalled and the department started the SCM process to purchase services as required to ensure compliance with the APP.

A lot of progress was made on arrest of motorists for none compliance to ensure safety on our Provincial roads during the year under review. Amongst others, more than 5 451 arrests were made for drunken driving, outstanding warrants for unpaid fines. Furthermore, more than 57 964 summonses were issued for moving violations including non-overtaking lines, inconsiderate driving, speeding and cell phone contraventions as well as vehicle defects were detected and motorists were charged. More than 9 480 summonses were issued for driver documentation, including public driver permit contraventions and Operating Licences for public transport.

The department experienced a rise in unregulated modes of transport, namely, door to door, e hailing, Bolts and 4+1s. These modes of transport were not regulated in terms of the current Act NLTA No 5/2009, and increased number of illegal operations. The consequence of which was the mushrooming of taxi squads and the safety of commuters was compromised, hence reported fatalities in some districts.

Preparations are afoot to establish a dedicated Law Enforcement to deal daily with unregulated modes and any other transport transgressions. Further the Department is in consultation with the National Public Transport Regulator (NPTR) to discuss same and come up with possible mitigations whilst waiting for the Transport Bill that is currently before the Parliament to be put into Law.

The Department will continue to do awareness and Roadshows with associations in respective districts. Furthermore, continuous training and development of operators in collaboration with Transport Education Training Authority (TETA) will continue in order to foster professionalism in the Public Passenger Transport sector, in particular the Taxi industry.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

The matter between Minister of Finance v Sakeliga NPC (previously known as Afribus NPC) and Others [2022] ZACC 17 CASE CCT 62/22 declared the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017 invalid and issued an instruction that all procurement equal to or above R30 000.00 must be held in abeyance as at 16 February 2022 and this affected procurement of goods and services within the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management. The National Department of Treasury then issued a directive to all organs of state that they may apply for an exemption from the provision of the act for a specific procurement or category of procurement requirements. The Department then applied to the National Department of Treasury for Interim Measures Exemption period during the Invalidation of Preferential Procurement Regulation 2017. Furthermore, during the 4th of November 2022, the Minister of Finance gazetted new Preferential Procurement Regulations (2022 Regulations) under the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (PPPFA), this was aimed at aligning the regulations to the February 2022 Constitutional Court judgement. Interim Preferential Procurement Policy of 2022 was approved by the Accounting Officer and was subsequently implemented effective from 16 February 2023.

In 2022, Cabinet approved the Integrated Crime and Violence Prevention Strategy, which will serve as an implementation mechanism of the White Paper on Safety and Security. The Strategy will serve to increase the effectiveness in the criminal justice system, early interventions in crime prevention, active participation by the public and communities, effective and integrated service delivery as well as Safety through environmental designs.

The outcome indicator related to Level of Safety was amended to Reports compiled on recommendations implemented by the SAPS. The focus was on the level of compliance to implementation of recommendations by the SAPS. The desired performance was to see reduction of crime towards safer communities.

The process was done through monitoring of all 83 police stations, receiving and investigating service delivery related complaints against the SAPS and monitoring implementation of IPID recommendations by the SAPS. The outcome thereof, revealed that there was shortage of resources (human & physical resources) which impacted negatively towards services rendered by the SAPS. The Department continued to liaise with SAPS in monitoring implementation of recommendations of the findings and addressing complaints received from communities.

3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

The outcome indicator related to Level of Safety was amended to Reports compiled on recommendations implemented by the SAPS. The focus was on the level of compliance to implementation of recommendations by the SAPS. The desired performance was to see reduction of crime towards safer communities.

The process was done through monitoring of all 83 police stations, receiving and investigating service delivery related complaints against the SAPS and monitoring implementation of IPID recommendations by the SAPS. The outcome thereof, revealed that there was shortage of resources (human & physical resources) which impacted negatively towards services rendered by the SAPS. The Department continued to liaise with SAPS in monitoring implementation of recommendations of the findings and addressing complaints received from communities.

The programme did not move in increasing the percentage of areas accessing public transport. The Department has finalised the design of new commuter routes in effort to improve access to transport systems that enable socio-economic participation. The process focused, during the first phase to determine the demand for public transport in areas where there is currently a subsidised service and in new settlements.

The contribution by SALGA and the North West University has yielded positive result, all district and most local municipalities have managed to establish transport components to take full control of the management of transport functions as mandated by the National Land Transport Act. One of the key achievements was the appointment of the service providers to develop the Integrated Transport Plans for Ngaka Modiri Molema and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipalities.

There was no improvement in the increase in provision of subsidised commuter service due the aforementioned process which is intended to provide the bases for the new contracts. The provision of leaner transport realised an increase of about 2% which came as a result of the increase in learner intake by the Department of Education.

The Province's high visibility of law enforcement officers on all its major routes contributed to the reduction in fatalities by 8,4% during 2022 as compared to the 10% during 2021, through strings of specialised operations. The Province law enforcement also successfully led a Three Member States 11th Trans-Kalahari Corridor Joint Law Enforcement Operation during November 2022 hosted on behalf of the Republic of South Africa which was attended by Botswana and Namibia. And this also ensured that un-roadworthy and unlicensed vehicles are discontinued to operate on the roads.

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

4.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme Purpose

To provide the Department with the overall management and administrative support, in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner.

SUB-PROGRAMMES RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Sub-Programmes	Sub-programme purpose
1.1 Office of the MEC	Provide political leadership and direction to the Department
1.2 Office of the HOD	Provide strategic leadership and direction to the Department
1.3 Financial Management	To ensure the implementation of sound Financial Management, Accounting, Supply Chain Management, and internal control systems and processes for the department in compliance with relevant legislative requirements.
1.4 Corporate Services	To provide operational support in terms of Human Resource Management, Communications, Information Communication Technology and Records Management, facilitating strategic planning and management of programme performance and special programmes.
1.5 Legal	To support the department through provision of legal support to the departmental strategic objectives
1.6 Security	To provide security services in accordance with MISS guidelines and other related policy prescripts and to render security service to the department.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The Supply Chain Management unit has not been able to set targets and report on prioritizing designated groups due to unavailability of an enabling policy or legislation in 2022/2023 financial year. The National Department of Treasury has issued a Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2022 and effected from 16 January 2023. The regulations instructed departments to develop policies and set specific goals in procurement to support designated groups. The department will report on 2023/2024 financial year on prioritizing designated groups.

Table 2.4.4.1:

(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review))

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs /Output indicators / Annual Targets
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None



Table 2.4.4.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Compliance to legislative prescripts	Strengthened Internal control measures	Percentage of audit findings resolved	Qualified audit opinion	74% of audited findings resolved	85% of audit findings resolved	84% of audit findings resolved	1% of audit findings resolved	<p>Recurring audit findings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers &Subsidies-Inadequate monitoring controls – The Department is doing adhoc monitoring of commuter buses using the departmental officials and the appointed monitors who are on contract of which it is not adequate to AGSA. This can only be fully resolved once an electronic monitoring system has been procured • Transfer payments: Escalation factors differences – the issue was raised by AGSA on calculation of MVELA operator invoices and Material Irregularity was also raised on the matter. The Department appointed a service provider to perform a recalculation of invoices to establish if there is in fact an overpayment, and how much it is. The verification process has not yet been finalized. The Department is still awaiting the final report. • Consequence management – most of the Irregular, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure cases are still under investigation. Consequence management will be implemented once the investigations are finalized • Limitation of scope: SCM RFI 30 (Suppliers in service) – some of the officials within the department are doing business with organ of state. The issue is on employees who are already in the system. • Issue 48 - Compliance-payment were not made within 30 days – Although there is a huge improvement in this area, the department is still paying after 30days in some instances. • ICT Continuity Plan test not performed – the issue is disaster recovery test is not performed on the Traffman system.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Administration	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Office of the MEC	11 625	11 411	214	17 445	17 445	-
Office of the HOD	2 864	2 822	24	3 230	3 197	33
Financial Management	194 852	195 029	(177)	175 122	174 629	493
Corporate Services	98 539	98 049	490	80 253	80 253	-
Legal	2 466	2 402	64	9 262	9 131	132
Security	37 187	37 184	3	56 890	56 883	7
Total Payments and Estimates	347 515	346 897	972	342 203	341 538	665

The programme spent 99.8% of its adjusted allocated budget, with an under spending of 0.2% in the 2022/23 financial years. The expenditure is slightly higher than the preceding financial year 2021/22, with a budget that was relatively lower with 1,5 %. The programme managed to achieve all its planned target within the allocated budget.

Financial Management Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	190 986	191 504	-518	170 108	169 668	440
Transfers and Subsidies	811	481	330	320	319	1
Payment of Capital Assets	3 044	3 043	11	4 470	4 418	52
Payment of Financial Assets	0	0	-	224	224	-
Total Payments and Estimates	194 852	195 029	(177)	175 122	174 629	493

The sub programme has spent 99.7% of its adjusted budget in the 2022/23, with an under spending of 0.3%. The expenditure is slightly lower than the previous year 2021/22 spending as the sub programme has over spend its allocated budget by 1%. The budget allocated in the 2021/22 was relatively higher than what has been allocated in the 2022/23 with 11%.

The departments contractual commitments are centralised in this sub programme and are: Audit Fees. Communication: Telephone, Operating lease, Finance Lease and License Agency Fees.

Corporate Services Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	92 302	91 905	397	76 228	76 228	-
Transfers and Subsidies	6 237	6 144	93	4 025	4 025	-
Total Payments and Estimates	98 539	98 049	490	80 253	80 253	-

The sub programme has spent 100% of its adjusted budget in the 2022/23 financial year. In comparison to the prior year 2021/22 financial year spending was 18% lower than the 2022/23 financial year. The budget allocation in 2021/22 was 19% higher than the current year 2022/23 budget allocation.

Legal Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	2 464	2 401	63	9 163	9 066	97
Transfers and Subsidies	2	1	1	100	65	35
Total Payments and Estimates	2 466	2 402	64	9 263	9 131	132

The sub programme spent 98.6% for the adjusted budget allocation in the 2022/23 financial year. The spending in the previous year 2021/22 financial year is 380 % lower than the current year 2022/23 financial year, the relatively lower budget allocation contributed to the lower spending. The budget allocation increased by 375 % in the current year as compared to the prior year. The sub programme main cost driver is the legal costs paid to state attorney hence the fluctuation of the budget in the two financial year that depends on the needs.

Security Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	37 187	37 184	3	56 879	56 877	2
Transfers and Subsidies	0	0	0	11	6	5
Total Payments and Estimates	37 187	37 184	3	56 890	56 883	7

The sub programme spent 100% of its adjusted budget allocation. The spending as compared to the previous year 2021/22 is on target as the sub programme managed to spend 100% of its budget allocation for the two financial year.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

The department will strengthen the internal control measures and develop the audit action plans to address the issues raised by AGSA

- Introduce the electronic monitoring system for monitoring of commuter bus services.
- Follow up with the service provider and finalise the verification report and if there is over payment to the service provider apply clause 29.8 of contract to recover the overpayment.
- Finalise the investigation on Irregular expenditure and apply consequence management where necessary.
- Develop a form (Declaration of Interest) to be part of the annexures to be signed off by new employees going forward.
- The issue on 30days to be incorporated into the Annual performance plan and introduce the invoice tracking system.
- Seek assistance from Magna (Traffman developers) for assistant in performing disaster recovery test on the system.
- Fast track issuing of the compliance certificate on the B-BBEE with the appointed service provider

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None

4.2 Programme 2: PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE

<u>Programme Purpose</u>
To exercise oversight function with regard to South African Police Service in the Province, coordinate crime prevention initiatives and promote community police relations.

SUB-PROGRAMMES RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Sub-Programme	Sub-programme purpose
Policy and research	To conduct research that informs decision making on policing
Monitoring and Evaluation	To ensure SAPS provision of service is in line with statutory requirements
Safety Promotion	To ensure community participation in the fight against crime
Community Police Relations	

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

POLICY AND RESEARCH

For the financial year under review, the Research Unit successfully conducted two (2) Research Projects aligned to the National Civilian Secretariat and Provincial plans and needs. The results were findings and

recommendations that influenced safety of community members within the province. The two research projects conducted were Policing Needs and Priorities at Provincial Level, and SAPS Specialized Units focusing on the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality.

The Policing Needs and Priorities project's aim was to:

- Identify policing needs and priorities at provincial level to guide and influence formulation of Policing Priorities;
- Consult with communities in ensuring that they contribute towards identification of policing needs and priorities within their respective policing precinct.
- To achieve alignment between deployment of resources and the need that exists at community level
- To identify gaps in the planning processes of the SAPS; e.g. community consultation during the Policing Needs and Priorities identification process
- Come up with findings and recommendations that could influence collective planning and resolutions of policing problems.

A Project on SAPS Specialised Units; Stock Theft Units, SAPS Auxiliary Garages and the Family Violence, Child Protection and Sexual Offences (FCS) Units within the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality focused on:

- Understanding the core and the impact of criminal activities in the community and its impact of services provided by the Specialised Units,
- Analysed resources allocation, the capacity and ability of SAPS Specialised Units to serve community members within Ngaka Modiri District.
- Come up with findings and recommendations that could contribute to improve service delivery at the SAPS Specialised Units.

From the two research projects conducted will inform the Minister and the MEC about all the challenges and possible solutions. The recommended solutions also included quick win plan which will outline short-, medium- and long-term goals adding up to an improved service delivery.

MONITORING AND OVERSIGHT

The mandate of the Department is to monitor, oversee and support the South African Police Service in the North West. The process was undertaken by conducting announced and unannounced Police Station visits, administering data collection tools, investigating service delivery related complaints and monitoring compliance to Domestic Violence Act.

For the period under review, the Department achieved all its planned activities as follows:

- Administered a Domestic Violence Act (DVA) Monitoring tool at all 83 police stations. The purpose thereof was to assess and monitor compliance to the Domestic Violence Act by the SAPS. The assessments focused on administrative and operational compliance; which included completion of registers, proper recording and filing of documents, training of members and serving of Protection Orders to respondents.
- The National Monitoring Tools on the SAPS 13 (Exhibit) Stores were administered at 83 Police Stations. The purpose thereof was to collect data at Police Stations to enable the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service to provide policy and strategic advice in relation to service delivery, compliance to regulations and implementation of recommendations. The NMT also provided data on performance

trends on compliance to Legislation and allocated resources. The primary focus of the exercise was on the Management of SAPS 13 (Exhibit) Stores at Police Station level. The data collected dealt with the handling, storage (safekeeping) and processing of exhibits to the SAPS Forensic Science Laboratory (FSL) and/or Court and final disposal processes. The exercise also sought to determine the level of compliance to prescripts as well as skills levels of personnel appointed to deal with exhibits/evidence management.

- The Department received and investigated complaints raised by members of the public regarding services rendered by the SAPS. The complaints included poor investigation of cases, lack of feedback to complainants by investigating officers. The Department also intervened in instances of breakdown in relations to restore trust and confidence in the SAPS by members of the public. For the period under review, one hundred and forty-four (144) new complaints were handled, of which one hundred and four (104) complaints were successfully resolved, which equates to 63% resolving rate.
- The Directorate conducted unannounced twenty (20) visits at Police Stations to monitor frontline service delivery to members of the public. The visits were mostly conducted during the night when service delivery is mostly compromised.
- The Department implemented the Court Watching Briefs Programme, aimed at enhancing professionalism of the SAPS and reducing the number of complaints emanating from police inefficiency and dissatisfied community members. The programme was implemented at twenty (20) magistrate courts.
- The Department facilitated twelve (12) engagement sessions between IPID and the SAPS to monitor implementation of IPID recommendations by the SAPS. The total number of recommendations handled were confirmed through certificates signed by stakeholders. The process also monitored progress made by the SAPS in implementing recommendations from IPID
- A special project aligned to the National Secretariat i.e. Second Hand Goods project was conducted at eleven (11) Police Stations. The project was aimed at accessing implementation and compliance to the Act by the SAPS

SAFETY PROMOTION

- The Department achieved all targets indicated in the Annual Performance Plan. Seven (07) programmes (Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED), Anti-gangsterism, School Safety programme, Volunteerism, Prevention of violence against vulnerable groups including children, youth and women (GBV&F), Rural Safety and Anti-Substance Abuse). Awareness campaign were implemented in the form of community engagements, presentations, distribution of educational and promotional material including dialogues. Relevant stakeholders were mobilised in order to implement all programmes in an integrated approach in all four (04) districts.
- The Department installed Safety Gadgets in identified vulnerable households as a way to raise awareness and increase safety.

COMMUNITY POLICE RELATIONS

- The Department continued to strengthen relations between communities and the police, through assessment of functionality of CPFs, provision of support through capacity building workshops and funding of crime prevention initiatives. Most of the Municipalities were engaged with regard to

establishment of CSFs and only three were able to provide Council Resolutions to establish, which will be done in the next financial year. These included Moses Kotane, Kgetleng Rivier and Greater Taung.

- Four hundred and five (405) Patrollers were contracted in Mahikeng, Ottosdal, Bloemhof, Ganyesa, Morokweng, Jouberton and Mmakau. A reduction of crime was observed in all areas where patrollers were employed. There is a high demand of patrollers from the communities but the Department is encountering budget constraints.
- A total of 38 NPI's (32 CPF's and 6 Non-Profit Making Organizations) were funded for the purpose of implementing social crime prevention programmes during financial year.
- Eighty-two (82) CPF's were assessed during the year, sixty (60) were functional, twelve (12) party functional while ten (10) were not functional. The Department will intensify support to ensure functionality of CPFs

Table 2.4.4.1:

(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review))

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

Table 2.4.4.2:

To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
1. Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law	Active community participation to promote safety	Number of Social Crime prevention programmes implemented in municipalities	2	2	7	7	None	None
		Number of community structures supported to participate in community policing	3	3	4	4	None	None
2. Compliance to Legislative Prescripts	Oversight recommendations implemented by the SAPS	Number of Police stations monitored for compliance to regulations	New Indicator	New Indicator	83	83	None	None
		Number of police stations monitored on compliance to implementation of Domestic Violence Act (98) SAPS	New Indicator	New Indicator	83	83	None	None
		Percentage of new service delivery complaints against SAPS resolved	60%	66%	60%	60%	None	None
		Number of monitoring compliance forums held with IPID and the SAPS to monitor implementation of recommendations	9	12	12	12	None	None
		Number of M&E special projects implemented	New Indicator	New Indicator	1	1	None	None
		Research recommendations that impact on safety matters	2	3	2	2	None	None

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Provincial Secretariat for Police Services	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme Support	4 063	3 983	80	776	776	-
Policy and Research	1 431	1 372	59	1 509	1 508	1
Monitoring and Evaluation	14 094	13 674	420	15 074	14 957	117
Safety Promotion	16 563	15 347	1 216	25 221	25 148	73
Community Police Relation	6 883	6 767	116	3 104	3 103	1
Total Payments and Estimates	43 034	41 143	1 891	45 684	45 492	192

The programme spent 99.6% of its allocated budget in the 2022/23 financial year, with an under spending of 0.4%. The programme spent 4% higher than the preceding year 2021/22. The budget in the current year is more with 3,98% hence the increase on the spending as compared to the previous year. The programme has a budget allocation for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant that has spent 100% of its allocated budget and has done so even in the previous financial year.

The programme has managed to achieve its planned targets and are: Monitoring and evaluation conducted oversight on all 83 police stations as planned in compliance to the implementation of Domestic Violence Act (98) SAPS. The programme also managed to ensure that 60% of the complains against SAPS are resolved.

The programme also managed to implement all its crime prevention awareness programme within municipalities in the North West within the budget allocated. The programme provides support to the Community Safety Structures through funding of 33 Community Police Forums (CPF), 5 Non-Profit Institutions (NPI) and provide training to the committee members in partnership with South African Police Services (SAPS).

In trying to assist with the reduction of unemployment the programme has an EPWP project that is implementing over the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) budget and has managed to appoint 400 contract workers within four districts in the North West dealing with crime prevention as Patrollers in the year under review.

Programme Support Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	3 974	3 894	80	776	776	-
Transfers and Subsidies	89	89	0	0	0	0
Total Payments and Estimates	4 063	3 983	80	776	776	-

The sub programme spent 100% of its adjusted allocated budget in the 2022/23 financial year. In the previous year spending was slightly lower than the current year's spending.

Policy and Research Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	1 431	1 372	59	1 509	1 508	1
Transfers and Subsidies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Payments and Estimates	1 431	1 372	59	1 509	1 508	1

The sub programme has spent 99.9% of its adjusted budget allocation in the 2022/23 financial year, as compared to the previous year with an 86,8 % recorded. The spending was relatively lower than the current years 2022/23 financial year.

Monitoring and Evaluation Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	14 021	13 625	396	14 904	14 893	11
Transfers and Subsidies	73	49	24	170	64	106
Total Payments and Estimates	14 094	13 674	420	15 074	14 957	117

The sub programme spent 99.2% of its adjusted budget in the 2022/23 financial year. In the preceding year the sub programme spent 2.3% lower than the current year spending.

Safety Promotion Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	15 350	14 232	1 118	23 810	23 752	58
Transfers and Subsidies	1 213	1 115	98	1 411	1 396	15
Total Payments and Estimates	16 563	15 347	1 216	25 221	25 148	73

The sub programme spent 99.7% of its adjusted budget allocated in the 2022/23 financial year, with a 92.8 % in the preceding year 2021/22. The spending is lower with 6.9% as compared to the preceding year.

Community Police Relation Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	6 883	6 767	116	3 104	3 103	1
Total Payments and Estimates	6 883	6 767	116	3 104	3 103	1

The sub programme has spent 100% of its adjusted budget allocation in the 2022/23 financial year. The spending incurred in the preceding financial year is 98.3% that is 1.7% lower as compared to the current financial year.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None

4.3 Programme 3: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

Programme Purpose

To plan and facilitate the provision of integrated transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, other departments, academic institutions and the private sector in order to enhance implementation of transport safety initiatives, accessibility and mobility of all communities.

SUB-PROGRAMMES RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Sub-Programme	Sub-programme purpose
Public Transport Services	The management of subsidised public transport contracts to provide mobility to commuters.
Transport Safety and Compliance	The provision of road safety education and awareness to the public including expenditure related to the communication and media releases, equipment and material as well as the liaison and coordination of provincial safety and compliance initiatives
Transport Planning and Policy Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Provides planning for all modes of transport including non-motorised transport, the movement of goods and passengers to integrate transport and spatial planning▶ Provides for the planning of integrated modal transport systems and coordination towards the formulation of provincial transport policies and statutory plans.
Infrastructure Operations	To manage transport terminals such as inter modal terminals, passenger and freight terminals.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme managed to reach its target in providing subsidised commuter service in the three district municipalities, Ngaka Modiri Molema, Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati and Bojanala Platinum. The service was rendered on seven hundred and eighty-seven (787) routes through 146 028 trips operated. This was made by travelling of 7 622 883 kilometres and ferrying 4 181 947 passengers in line with the contracts signed with the four commuter operators. (employment created by operators) The Department appointed twenty (20) unemployed young people on a six months' contract to monitor subsidized public passenger transport services.

Commuter services operators have employed one thousand three hundred and sixteen (1316), two hundred and seventy (270) in Ngaka Modiri Molem; twenty-four (24) in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati and one thousand and twenty-two (1022) in Bojanala Platinum district.

The programme also managed to achieve its planned target in providing learner transport service to three hundred

and fourteen (314) schools throughout the province, with 64450 learners benefiting from the service. One hundred and sixty-five (165) learner transport operators have been contracted on a month to month basis until a tender contract is finalised, of which forty-five (45) is female and one with disability.

During the period under review the programme donated twenty animal drawn cart to communities in Dibono and Manawana villages. This project was undertaken in terms on the National Rural Transport Strategy and donation was in response to the request by the community. The carts are used as a means of transport and also for economic purposes within the two villages.

The programme managed to convene four Provincial Transport Forum meetings, one meeting per quarter, the forum provides a platform to municipalities and various transport stakeholders to discuss issues pertaining to performance, challenges and possible remedial actions at local and district municipality level. The programme continued to assist local municipalities in performing transport functions by establishing transport components and holding regular capacity improvement meetings and workshops.

The phase 2 project on the construction of security perimeter fence at Pilanesberg International Airport has been concluded. The Project to construct the Pilanesberg Airport porta cabins in effort to give space for the maintenance of the terminal building was also completed.

Forty-two (42) vehicles were procured by the department during the financial year under review, 30 vehicles for Law Enforcement, 2 tractors for the two Airports (GD Montshioa and Pilanesberg) additional 10 vehicles procured from Provincial Treasury.

Table 2.4.4.1:

(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None



Table 2.4.4.2:

To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
1. Improved access to transport systems that enable socio-economic participation	Subsidised public transport services accessed by communities	Number of routes subsidised	787	787	787	787	None	None
		Number of schools subsidised with learner transport	295	317	314	314	None	None
2. Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law	Active community participation to promote safety	Number of road safety awareness interventions conducted	New Indicator	New Indicator	3	3	None	None
		Number of schools involved in road safety participation	New Indicator	New Indicator	190	190	None	None

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Transport Operations	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme Support	2 309	2 033	276	2 393	2 304	89
Public Transport Services	1 016 605	1 016 312	293	1 442 792	1 442 647	145
Transport Safety and Compliance	26 844	26 844	-	31 015	31 005	10
Transport Planning and Policy Development	8 251	7 753	498	3 634	3 578	56
Infrastructure Operations	73 812	60 299	13 513	63 641	62 058	1 583
Total Payments and Estimates	1 127 821	1 113 241	14 580	1 543 475	1 541 592	1 883

The programme's spending at the end of the 2022/23 financial year is 99.9%. The programme has spent 98.7% in the 2021/22 financial year, that's is 1.2% lower than the current year. The programme implemented two infrastructure projects are: Pilanesberg Fencing Phase 2 projects and Pilanesberg Porta Cabin (Temporary

Accommodation). These projects are at final stages and will be completed in the 2023/24 financial year for payments of retentions and final accounts.

The programmes have managed to implement its planned targets in the 2022/23 on transportation of Learners to schools that travel 5km and above within the identified schools in the North West province with 99,9 % within its allocated budget spent. The programme continued to provide Road Safety awareness programmes aimed at educating members of the public and schools. This awareness was implemented through visits to schools and imbizo's held within the North West provinces. Educational material was procured such as safety booklets, stress balls for fatigue management, car disc holders and key rings with road safety messages.

EPWP programme was implemented, this project intends to deal reduction of road accident due to stray animals within the identified routes in the North West province and recorded 100% spending of its budget (R 2,6 million)

Public Transport Services managed to subsidise commuter bus subsidies in three districts within the North West Province. This is the main cost driver within the programme as it has spent 56% of the programme total budget allocation.

Programme Support Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	2 309	2 033	276	2 393	2 304	89
Total	2 309	2 033	276	2 393	2 304	89

The sub programme spent 96.3% of its allocated budget in the 2022/23 financial year. The has been an increase in the spending with 19.1% as compared to the previous year 2021/22 financial year.

Public Transport Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	334 055	334 597	(542)	474 987	474 892	95
Transfer and Payments	682 550	681 715	835	892 805	892 755	50
Payment of Financial Assets	-	-	-	75 000	75 000	-
Total	1 016 605	1 016 312	293	1 442 792	1 442 647	145

The expenditure incurred for 2022/23 financial year is 100%, that is equivalent to the previous year 2021/22 spending. The programmes main cost drivers are learner Transport and commuters bus subsidies.

Transport Safety and Compliance Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	26 444	26 480	(36)	31 015	31 005	10
Transfers and Subsidies	400	364	36	-	-	-
Total Payments and Estimates	26 844	26 844	-	31 015	31 005	10

The sub programme has spent 100% of its allocated budget in the 2022/23 financial year, which is the same as the previous year. The budget had a 13.4 increment in the 2022/23 financial year.

Transport Planning and Policy Development Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	8 116	7 578	538	3 561	3 556	5
Transfers and Subsidies	135	175	(40)	73	22	51
Total Payments and Estimates	8 251	7 753	498	3 634	3 578	56

The incurred expenditure is recorded is 98.5% in the 2022/23 financial year. In comparison to the 2021/22 financial year spending was 3.3% higher. The budget was relatively lower as the sub programme did not implement the Integrated Transport Plans but will however be implement in the 2022/23.

Infrastructure Operations Economic Classification	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payments	38 072	40 718	(2 646)	42 505	42 388	117
Transfers and Subsidies	447	1 353	(906)	249	246	3
Payment of Capital Assets	35 293	18 228	17 065	20 887	19 424	1 463
Total Payments and Estimates	73 812	60 299	13 513	63 641	62 058	1 583

The spending of the sub programme on the 2022/23 financial year is 97.5%, with an under spending of 2,5%. The programme implemented the planned infrastructure projects within its sub programme.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The programme had an underachievement during Q1 under the indicator of "Number of schools subsidised with learner transport" and this was due to none submission of claims by the operators. Written letters were sent to operators requesting submission of claims and fully completed Form B's on a monthly basis, and reminders are being sent thereof. The letter also advised and emphasised that the Department won't be accepting claims that are more than two months without written explanation.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None

4.4 Programme 4: TRANSPORT REGULATION

Programme Purpose

To ensure the provision of a safe transport environment through the regulation of public transport operations, road traffic law enforcement and the registration and licensing of vehicles and drivers.

SUB-PROGRAMMES RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Sub-Programme	Sub-programme Purpose
Transport Administration and Licensing	To monitor and control the registration and licensing of all motor vehicles and to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, (Act 93 of 1996). Implementation of laws and regulation relating to vehicle registration and licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver fitness testing.
Operator License and Permits	Management and regulation of the Public Transport Operating License and Permits, in accordance with the existing legislations and regulations that govern the public transport.
Law Enforcement	To maintain law and order for all modes of transport by providing quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services as stipulated by relevant legislation. This also includes overloading control along the road network. The management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The Transport Administration and Licensing managed to conduct compliance assurance inspections/audits at all the registering authorities as planned, and submitted a total of fifty-six (56) reports as planned for the year under review as per the Annual Performance Plan for the 2022/23 financial year.

The compliance assurance inspection as carried out ensured implementation of stringent control measures in so far as revenue collection is concerned, leading to the overall revenue over collection target by 6%. The sub-programme continued its engagements with the municipalities to encourage them to deposit all collected monies or revenue into the account of the Department and ensured installations of drop safes and speed points that are linked to the departmental account.

Operator License and Permits sub-programme ensured management and regulation of the Public Transport Operating License and Permits, in accordance with the existing legislations and regulations that govern the public transport through 47 Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE) hearings conducted to adjudicate on allocation

of permits. The sub-programme through its Provincial Public Transport Task Team continued to ensure stability in the taxi industry through its engagement with the industry.

The Programme, through its Inspectorate of Driving Licence Testing Centre and Vehicle Testing Stations administered and monitored compliance at the combined 56 Driving Licensed Testing Centres and Vehicle Testing Stations as planned for the year under review.

The intensified law enforcement through visible policing and patrol of high-risk areas which included speed detection operations across the province, contributed positively to the overall reduction of crashes and fatalities. The Law Enforcement sub-programme also managed to implement all its annual performance targets as tabled despite some of the technical challenges it encountered which included amongst others the malfunctioning of the weighbridges due to load shedding.

Table 2.4.4.1:

(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review))

Programme / Sub-programme:									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

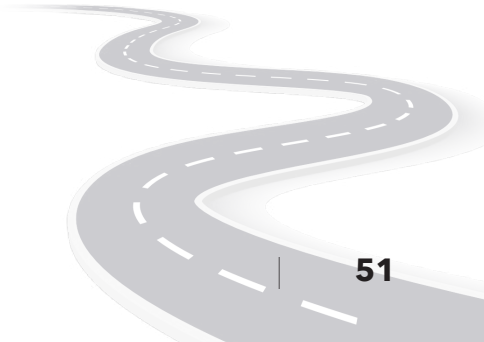


Table 2.4.4.2:

To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
1. Society that works together in respecting and abiding by the law	Effective Law enforcement	Number of compliance inspections conducted	New Indicator	New Indicator	112	112 (56 RAs & 56 DLTCs and VTSSs)	None	None
		Number of Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE) hearings conducted	New Indicator	New Indicator	48	47	1	PRE was unable to hold sittings in Ngaka Modiri Molema (Mahikeng) from 4th to the 6th of October 2022 due to loadshedding whereby Agenda for PRE sittings could not be retrieved from OLAS system making it impossible for PRE to have sitting for hearing without the agenda document. The said document can only be generated from the OLAS System.
Effective Law Enforcement	Effective Law Enforcement	Number of speed operations conducted	New Indicator	New Indicator	11 270	12 477	A deviation of 1 207 was registered during the year under review.	Department did not meet the target of the 1st quarter 1 207 due to failure to calibrate speed machines. A decision was made by the Acting Chief Director to plan more operations to compensate for under performance.
		Number of vehicles weighed	New Indicator	New Indicator	251 800	228 585	A deviation of 23 215 was registered during the year under review.	The under achievement of 23 215 was as a result of technical problems at Koster and Zeerust Weighbridges related to National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications
		Number of drunken driving operations conducted	New Indicator	New Indicator	1 024	1 080	A deviation of 56 was registered during the year under review.	An over achievement of 56 was meant to ensure safe on our roads towards achieving our mandate.
		Number of vehicles stopped and checked	New Indicator	New Indicator	1 198 186	1 276 290	A deviation of 78 104 was registered during the year under review.	An over achievement of 78 104 was meant to ensure safe on our roads towards achieving our mandate.
		Number of pedestrian operations conducted	New Indicator	New Indicator	292	323	A deviation of 31 was registered during the year under review.	An over achievement of 31 was meant to ensure safe on our roads towards achieving our mandate.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Transport Regulations	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Programme Support	2 124	1 910	214	2 018	2 018	-
Operator's License and Permits	209 143	208 724	419	391 088	388 160	2 928
Law Enforcement	417 666	415 878	1 788	413 381	408 288	5 093
Transport Administration	17 712	17 179	533	24 869	24 869	--
Total	646 645	643 691	2 954	831 356	823 335	8 021

The programme has spent 99% of its budget, with a 1% under spending in the 2022/23 financial year. The spending patterns compared to the previous financial year 2021/22 is slightly higher with 0,05%. The programme implemented two infrastructure projects: Lichtenburg guardhouse and Carports and Mogwase Driving License Testing Centre which recorded expenditure of 64 % of the allocated budget. The projects will be continuing in the 2023/24 financial year and expected to be completed.

The main cost drivers are White Fleet Services (maintenance and running costs), Travel and Subsistence as well as Systems information access software used for traffic fines data and for issuing abnormal vehicle permits. The programme procured 17 vehicles Traffic Law Enforcement and spent 75% of the capital budget.

Programme Support	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payment	2 124	1 910	214	2 018	2 018	-
Total	2 124	1 910	214	2 108	2 018	-

The sub programme spent 100% of its allocated budget in the 2022/23 financial year, with a 19.7% increase into the performance as compared to the previous year 2021/22.

Operator's License and Permits	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payment	190 616	190 114	502	373 572	373 487	85
Transfers and Subsidies	3 343	4 485	(1 142)	3 603	3 602	1
Payment of Capital Assets	15 184	14 125	1 059	13 913	11 071	2 842
Total	209 143	208 724	419	391 088	388 160	2 928

The sub programme recorded an expenditure of 99.3% in the 2022/23 financial year 2022/23. In comparison to the prior year 2021/22 spending was 0,05% lower.

Law Enforcement	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
Economic Classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payment	399 494	401 069	(1 575)	395 766	394 868	898
Transfers and Subsidies	474	5 634	(5 160)	3 356	3 338	18
Payment of Capital Assets	17 698	9 175	8 523	14 259	10 082	4 177
Total	417 666	415 878	1 788	413 381	408 288	5 093

Expenditure recorded in the 2022/23 financial year is 98.8%. There is a slight increase of 1% in the spending of the sub programme as compared to the prior year 2021/22 financial year.

Transport Administration and Licensing	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
Economic Classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current Payment	17 523	17 104	419	24 563	24 563	-
Transfers and Subsidies	189	75	114	306	306	-
Total	17 712	17 179	533	24 869	24 869	-

The sub programme spent 100% of its allocated budget in the 2022/23 financial year. The spending is slightly higher with 3% as compared to prior year 2021/22 financial year.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The Koster Weighbridge was recently evaluated by National Regulatory for Compulsory Specifications (NRCS) and was allowed to operate on an interim basis until June 2023 when a final inspection will be conducted for compliance by the National Regulatory for Compulsory Specifications. Zeerust Weighbridge will be attended to after the type approval inspection from Koster weighbridge succeeds.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

None



5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Name of Public Entity	Key Outputs of the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
TANSNAT COACHLINES AND ZIGGY INVESTMENTS		16,334,649.19		
TANSNAT COACHLINES AND ZIGGY INVESTMENTS		28,665,350.81		
TANSNAT COACHLINES AND ZIGGY INVESTMENTS		20,000,000.00		
TANSNAT COACHLINES AND ZIGGY INVESTMENTS		10,000,000.00		

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The Department as part of mobilising communities against crime, had funded a total of 38 Non-Profit Institutions to implement social crime prevention programmes in communities that are highly affected by crime

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Mmabatho CPF	Community Police Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Letsema Gender Based Violence 	Yes	R37 200	R35 100.00	Remaining to cover bank charges
Lomanyaneng CPF	Community Police Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stock theft Gender Based Violence 	Yes	R43 800.00	R42 000.00	Remaining to cover bank charges
Mafikeng CPF	Non-Profit Organisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gender Based Violence 	Yes	48 900.00	48 900.00	Remaining to cover bank charges
Itsoseng CPF	Community Police Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stock theft 	Yes	45 000.00	43 000.00	Remaining to cover bank charges
Lichtenburg CPF	Community Police Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stock theft Property related Crime Gender Based Violence 	Yes	R38 000.00	R34 000.00	They were discounted on other items hence the balance is high, but they are planning to buy banner with the amount of R2000.00 and R2000.00 will remain for bank balances

Atamelang CPF	Community Police Forum	<input type="checkbox"/> Gender Based Violence	Yes	R35 000.00	R32 900.00	Remaining to cover bank charges
Makgobistad CPF	Community Police Forum	<input type="checkbox"/> Gender Based Violence <input type="checkbox"/> Stock theft	Yes	R30 950.00	R30 000.00	Remaining to cover bank charges
Thusanang Trauma Centre	Non-Profit Organisation	Victim Empowerment Dialogue and Workshop	YES	R30 800.00	R30 800.00	-
Men for Real	Non-Profit Organisation	Bokamosabarona addressing GBV in Disaneng and Khunotswana	YES	R35 000.00	R28 377.52	They had savings of food and venues
Motswedi	Community Police Forum	School Safety Awareness Campaign	Yes	R23 100.00	R22 965.00	Remaining to cover bank charges
Lehurutshe	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence	Yes	R37 100.00	R37 496.91	-
Groot Marico	Community Police Forum	Know your Neighbour	Yes	R28 300.00	R20 925.00	They received donations and made a saving.
Biesiesvlei	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence and Rural Safety Awareness Campaigns	Yes	R36 150.00	R29 174.94	They received donations and made a saving.
ICCSA	Non-Profit Organisation	Gender Based Violence at Coligny and Sannieshof	Yes	R44 800.00	R26.308.22	They had a savings on venues and food.
Jouberton CPF	Community Police Forum	-Raising a girl child symposium -Anti-gangsterism	Yes	R35 500.00	R34 462.02	Remaining to cover bank charges
Ikageng CPF	Community Police Forum	-House breaking awareness campaign -16 days of activism awareness campaign	Yes	R41 200.00	R39 784.41	Remaining to cover bank charges
Makwassie CPF	Community Police Forum	-Are Tlhokomalaneng (assaults)	Yes	R35 100.00	R33.243.03	Remaining to cover bank charges
Klerksdorp CPF	Community Police Forum	-Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) -Stand up against GBV, Domestic Violence & Substance Abuse campaign	Yes	R22 766.00	R19 917.21	Remaining to cover bank charges
Kanana CPF	Community Police Forum.	-Anti Drug and Alcohol Abuse awareness campaign -Anti-gangsterism Awareness Campaign	Yes	R35 500.00	R34 482.23	Remaining to cover bank charges
Hartebeesfontein CPF	Community Police Forum	Substance Abuse Awareness Campaign	Yes	R21 900.00	R20 739.39	Remaining to cover bank charges

Wolmaransstad CPF	Community Police Forum	-Go lekane go fitlha fa GBV campaign -Stock theft- KopanangBalemirui	Yes	R39 300.00	R39 066.36	Funding spent
Youth on the move NPO	Non-Profit Organisation	-Crime Prevention Through Public Engagement -Women empowerment campaign	Yes	R38 600.00	R38 559.48	Police\ case opened-fraud
Choseng Big five NPO	Non-Profit Organisation	Sports against crime	Yes	R28 800.00	R28 000.00	Spent the whole amount.
Relebone Young People's Organisation	Non-Profit Organisation	Gender Based Violence and Femicide (rape and assaults)	Yes	R24 550.00	R23 750.00	Remaining funds are for bank charges
Shweizer-Reneke	Community Police Forum	Awareness campaign on stock theft	Yes	R30 000.00	R26 577.86	They made a saving on food, they reduced on catering.
Ipelegeng CPF		Awareness campaign on GBV &f	Yes	R28 800.00	R26 249.29	Remaining funds are for bank charges
Taung CPF		Anti-stock theft campaign	Yes	R30 000.00	R26 577.86	There was a saving on promotional material.
Huhudi CPF	Community Police Forum	Sports against crime(moral regeneration.	Yes	R30 000.00	R12 614.50	Learners were not available during the approved implementation date.
Vryburg CPF	Community Police Forum	Awareness Campaign and purchase of promotional Material	Yes	R 36 900.00	00	The Institution did receive notification from the bank. Did not implement due to not having knowledge that funds were transferred.
Boitekong CPF	Community Police Forum	All Robberies awareness campaign	Yes	R13 000.00	R10 176.72	Added on the second project
Boitekong CPF	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence Campaign	Yes	R7 000.00	R17 635.00 (included funds brought forward)	Remains to cover bank charges
Lethabile CPF	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence 'Let's Talk, A Re Boleleng" Community Awareness Campaign	Yes	R20 000.00	R18 851,69	Remains to cover bank charges

Mogwase CPF	Community Police Forum	Gender Based Violence "A re Rataneng" Awareness Campaign Gender Based Violence "Senzeni" awareness campaign	Yes	R37 200.00	R36 117,25	Remains to cover bank charges
Sun City CPF	Community Police Forum	CPF "Moshale, O Ithomphe" Rape, Assault and Domestic Violence Awareness Campaign Love Your Neighbor Campaign Awareness Campaign	Yes	R37 700.00	R33 500.67	Remains to cover CPF branded table cloths and bank charges
Klipgat CPF	Community Police Forum	"Ngwana Waka Ke Ngwana Wa Gao, Count Me In" Awareness Campaign	Yes	R20 000.00	R17 791,98	Remains to cover bank charges
Tlhabane CPF	Community Police Forum	Ithate Awareness campaign	Yes	R24 900.00	R22 288,24	Remains to cover bank charges
Phokeng CPF	Community Police Forum	Sports against crime & GBV campaign	Yes	R24 500.00	R11 639,87	The CPF did not procure toilets as they were offered freely. The rest of the money to cover bank charges.
Lethabong CPF	Community Police Forum	Stock Theft GBV campaign	Yes	R43 300.00	R36 124,43	Remains to cover bank charges and procurement of PA system.
Madikwe CPF	Community Police Forum	GBV campaign Substance Abuse campaign	Yes	R39 800.00	R36 282.22	Remains to cover bank charges

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R'000)	Amount transferred (R'000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below detail/s the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the department.

Conditional Grant 1:

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Transport
Purpose of the grant	Provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by Provincial Department of Transport
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of vehicle subsidised Number of cumulative annual vehicle subsidised Number of trips operated Number of passengers Number of kilometres Number of employees
Actual outputs achieved	Number of vehicle subsidised =252 Number of cumulative annual vehicle subsidised =1 008 Number of trips operated =90 674 Number of passengers =2 677 392 Number of kilometres=4 445 058 Number of employees=1 716
Amount per amended DORA	228 173
Amount transferred (R'000)	228 173
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	227 840 815.26
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Internally by the Department officials

Conditional Grant 2:

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	N/A
Purpose of the grant	N/A
Expected outputs of the grant	N/A
Actual outputs achieved	N/A
Amount per amended DORA	N/A
Amount transferred (R'000)	N/A
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	N/A
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	N/A



6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

Conditional Grant 1:

Department who transferred the grant	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To provide funding for the implementation of community safety patrollers programme under EPWP
Expected outputs of the grant	Improved number of people employed and receiving income through EPWP
Actual outputs achieved	A total of 411 participants were appointed on a contract basis in the 4 Districts
Amount per amended DORA	R1 638 000
Amount received (R'000)	R1 638 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R1 638 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/A
Measures taken to improve performance	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Monthly monitoring of the programme conducted through receiving weekly registers and visiting sites of deployment

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1. Donor Funds Received

Not Applicable.

Donor Fund 1:

Name of donor	N/A
Full amount of the funding	N/A
Period of the commitment	N/A
Purpose of the funding	N/A
Expected outputs	N/A
Actual outputs achieved	N/A
Amount received (R'000)	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	N/A
Reasons for the funds unspent	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	N/A

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

PROGRESS ON IMPLEMENTATION OF PROJECTS

Construction of guardhouse, carports & septic Tank at Lichtenburg Weigh Bridge

The Department of Public Works and Roads appointed contractor for the project on the 23th February 2022 and handed over the site to the contractor to commence with the actual works. Practical completion was envisaged to be in September 2022. The contractor has submitted an application for extension of time to June 2023 due to delay of payments as DPWR takes a long time to review payment certificates. Site progress meetings are held once a month and site inspections are performed on weekly basis to monitor the implementation of the project.

The contractor has constructed 22 carports steel structures, roofing, completed the septic tank and has completed the construction of the guard house, including water pipes, electrical cabling to the guard house and the paving of the carports behind the main building

Total physical progress registered as at March 2023 stands at **81%**. Retention payment amounting to R64 868.82 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed.

Challenges and Delays

- Contractor not adhering to the original specifications and forced to rebuild to correct defects.
- Late approval of the Extension of time applications by DPWR.

Renovation of Pilanesberg Airport

Construction of Perimeter Fence phase 01

The installation of perimeter fencing for 4.3 kilometres for the Airport is 100% complete.

The following has been registered as progress to date.

- Site clearance 4.3km at 100%
- Site excavation 4.3km at 100%
- Material on site 100%
- Gates Installation 100%
- Fence installation 4.3km at 100%

Total physical progress registered as at May 2021 stands at **100%**. The practical completion was done on the 27th May 2021. The date for final completion will be communicated by the principal agent and the DPWR. Retention payment amounting to R 345 669.59 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed. _

Challenges and Delays

Late approval of the Extension of time and Variation Order requests

DPWR delaying in finalising the final account documents

Construction of Perimeter Fence phase 02

The Department of Public Works and Roads appointed contractors for the project on the 10th December 2021 and handed over the site on the 24th January 2022. Practical completion was done in June 2022. DPWR is currently busy preparing the final accounts of the project.

The following has been registered as progress to date.

PWRT 103/13D is sitting at 100% Physical Progress

Activities

- Site Establishment 100%
- Excavation of Trenches 100%
- Clearing and removal of trees, shrubs and debris 100%
- Setting out 100%
- Installation of posts 100%
- Installation of fence panels 100%
- Cleaning and Clearing 100%

The retention payment amounting to R 288 100.88 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed. _

PWRT 103/13E is sitting at 100% Physical Progress

Activities

- Site Establishment 100%
- Excavation of Trenches 100%
- Clearing and removal of trees, shrubs and debris 100%
- Installation of posts 100%
- Installation of fence panels 100%

The retention payment amounting to R 279 862.85 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed. _

PWRT 103/13F is sitting at 100% Physical Progress

Activities

- Site Establishment 100%
- Excavation of Trenches 100%
- Clearing and removal of trees, shrubs and debris 100%
- Installation of posts 100%
- Installation of fence panels 100%

The retention payment amounting to R 278 984.25 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed. _

PWRT 103/13G is sitting at 100% Physical Progress

Activities

- Site Establishment 100%
- Excavation of Trenches 100%
- Clearing and removal of trees, shrubs and debris 100%
- Installation of posts 100%
- Removal of old fence 100%
- Installation of fence panels 100%
- Installation of Underlying 100%
- Back filling 100%
- Cleaning and clearing 100%
- Compaction 100%

- Installation of Razor wire 100%

The retention payment amounting to R 277 120.68 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed. _

PWRT 103/13H is sitting at 100% Physical Progress

Activities

- Site Establishment 100%
- Excavation of Trenches 100%
- Clearing and removal of trees, shrubs and debris 100%
- Installation of posts 100%
- Removal of old fence 100%
- Installation of fence panels 100%
- Back filling 100%
- Cleaning and clearing 100%
- Compaction 100%
- Installation of Razor wire 100%

The retention payment amounting to R 279 680.00 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed. _

PWRT 103/13I is sitting at 100% Physical Progress

Activities

- Site Establishment 100%
- Excavation of Trenches 100%
- Clearing and removal of trees, shrubs and debris 100%
- Installation of posts 100%
- Removal of old fence 100%
- Installation of fence 100%
- Installation of fence panels 100%
- Back filling 100%
- Cleaning and clearing 100%
- Installation of Razor wire 100%

The retention payment amounting to R 280 003.73 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed. _

Challenges and delays encountered is General by all contractors;

- Cash flow Constrain
- Late payments to contractors and consultants as DPWR is taking a long time to review the payment certificates
- DPWR delaying in finalising the final account documents.

Temporary Accommodation (Porta Cabins)

The site was handed over to the contractor on the 12th November 2020. Formal site handover certificate and JBCC contract has been signed by all relevant stakeholders. The project is at an advance stage and expected to be completed by the 22nd May 2022 based on the extension of time request submitted by the contractor due to late approval of the variation order. The porta cabins will be used as a temporary accommodation for the Airport officials and other stakeholder i.e. SARS, Home Affairs, and SAPS to allow for the renovation of the terminal building as it's currently not in a habitable condition.

The following has been registered as progress to date.

Site Establishment 100%
Site clearance 100%
Site Office 100%
Box Cutting 100%
Import of G5 material 100%
Manufacturing and delivering of Porta cabins 100%
Paving work 100%
Installation of Porta Cabins on site 100%
Electrical works 100%
Water & sewer reticulation 100%
Steel works 100%
Relocation telephone and network services 99%
New Septic Tank 100%

Challenges and Delays

- Heavy Rains
- Leaking of worn out septic tank
- Late approval of the Extension of time and Variation Order for connection of telephone and network services requests, and late payments to the contractor as DPWR is taking a long time to review the payment certificates.
- Delay in supply of material
- Strike actions by unions

Total physical progress as at the end of March 2023 stands at **99%**. Twenty (20) porta cabins have been delivered to the site. Final completion Inspection was done on the 04th August 2022. The retention payment amounting to R 952 456.27 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed.

Renovation of the Terminal Building

Renovation of the terminal building will commence once the staff has been relocated to temporary accommodation facilities. The project team will develop the specifications of the works to be done during the month of March 2023 and submit to DPWR for further processing through SCM processes of appointing the contractor.

Renovation of Mogwase Driver's License Testing Centre (Internal & External Works)

The Department of Public Works and Roads appointed contractor for the project on the 10th December 2021 and handed over the site in January 2022. The contractor submitted an application for extension of time as per the JBCC contract and was approved by the DPWR. The revised practical completion date was envisaged to be in October 2022. The contractor has submitted an application for extension of time to March 2023 due to additional works, national load shedding which delayed the supply of special-order materials.

The following has been registered as progress to date.

Internal Works (PWR No. 159/20)

Total physical progress of the actual work done internal works as at the end of March 2023 stands at **90%** complete, practical completion was done on the 31st March 2023. The next site progress meeting is scheduled for the 14th April 2023 for final completion stage and handover of the building to the end user.

External Works (PWR No. 068/20)

Total physical progress of the actual work done on external works as at the end of March 2023 stands at **99%** complete, the project is on practical completion stage envisaged to be completed in March 2023. The next site progress meeting is scheduled for the 14th April 2023 for final completion stage and handover of the building to the end user.

Challenges and Delays

- Heavy Rains
- Material supply

The retention payments amounting to R 257 288.32 will be processed after final account has been finalised and the retention period has lapsed. _

REASONS FOR OVER/UNDER EXPENDITURE

Delay in the approval of extension of time requests by contractors, verification of payment certificates by Department of Public Works and Roads, finalisation of documents for final accounts payments and Heavy rains throughout the province affecting the actual works at construction sites.

There is currently no plan to close down or downgrade any current facility as all facilities of the department are operational and utilised by officials.

The Department calibrates weighbridges every six months to ensure full operation of the weighbridges to maximise revenue collection of the department.

The current state of the department's capital assets is rated at (Good =20%, Fair=30% and Bad 50%), which

indicates that most of the capital assets requires urgent refurbishments.

During the period under review, there was no major maintenance project undertaken by the department due to insufficient budget allocation for building maintenance.

The backlog in addressing the maintenance has grown significantly as there is limited budget allocation to maintain departmental capital assets. The Department will continue to submit budget inputs to Provincial Treasury requesting appropriate budget allocation for maintenance to ensure that the progress is implemented according to the Departmental User Assets Management Plan.

Infrastructure projects	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets						
Existing infrastructure assets						
- Upgrades and additions	25 719 000.00	20 537 754.96	5 181 245.44	25 268 000.00	22 825 873.80	2 442 126.20
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments						
- Maintenance and repairs						
Infrastructure transfer						
- Current						
- Capital					5 198 400.00	
Total	25 719 000.00	20 537 754.96	5 181 245.44	25 268 000.00	28 024 273.80	2 442 126.20

PART C: GOVERNANCE



1. INTRODUCTION

The Department is committed to maintain the highest standard of good governance to ensure proper management and accountability of public funds and resources. Number of policies guiding the administrative processes are approved and were implemented during the year. The department adhered to the attendance and submission of reports to governance or oversight structures such as the Public Accounts Committee, Portfolio Committee, Audit and Risk Committees, amongst others. Recommendations and advice received from these oversight structures were implemented to ensure improved control environment.

The Department appointed skilled and competent staff in all key positions to ensure that public funds are used for the intended purposes and accounted for, policies and procedures are alignment with the mandate of the Department and other legislative requirements and are monitored for compliance, where gaps were identified, corrective measures were taken.

The Department further aligned itself with the National and Provincial Anti-Corruption strategies to ensure that all allegations of fraud and corruption are investigated and reported. Number of investigations by the SIU and the HAWKS are ongoing and the Department is fully committed to provide assistance where necessary for speedy resolution of these cases.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department had during the year under review, reviewed its risk management policies and strategy to ensure alignment to its mandate and the changing environment in which it operates, implementation of these policy documents were monitored through the risk implementation plan and reported to both management and governance structures.

The annual risk assessment was conducted to determine whether there are new emerging risks and to identify strategies to mitigate such risks, and further to ensure achievement of Departmental goals and objectives. Monitoring of the identified treatment plans were done to track progress made on implementation of these plans.

The Department had a Risk Management Committee that advised the Accounting Officer on matters of risk management in fulfilling his mandate as required by section 38(1)(a)(i) of the PFMA and in line with the Public Sector Risk Management Framework developed by National Treasury.

The Committee was chaired by an independent Chairperson, with vast amount of experience in both public and private sector; serving in the Committee also is one independent/ external members and two internal members nominated/appointed from the management team of the Department. The Risk Management Committee Charter was adopted to guide and regulate the affairs of the Committee. Five Committee meetings were held, which included four (4) scheduled meetings and one (1) special meeting for the review of policy documents and the risk register.

The Chairperson of the Risk Management Committee submitted quarterly reports to the Accounting Officer, which also formed part of the AO's report to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee provided advice and recommendations to the Department to improve its risk management procedures.

The Chairperson of the Risk Management Committee maintains constant communication with the

Accounting Officer either through a formal report after every meeting or one-on-one meetings when the need arises.

At the end of the financial year, the Department had achieved 74% on implementation of risk treatment plans. Most plans which were not achieved were as a result of their nature and financial constraints to implements, e.g. upgrading of the Provincial Airports.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

There are measures put in place aimed at the prevention, detection, investigation and resolution of any actual and / or suspected incidents on fraud and corruption, outlined in the Departmental anti-corruption, ethics and integrity management policy and strategy, and the whistle blowing policy to guide the process of reporting identified incidents of fraud and corruption. The Whistle-blowing policy makes provision for employees to make confidential disclosures.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

In terms of the Public Service Regulations, 2016 (PSR, 2016) designated employees are required to disclose their financial interests (Chapter 2, Part 2). In March 2017 the Minister for the Public Service and Administration issued a Determination and Directive on other categories of employees to disclose their financial interests. In terms of Regulation 18(5) which came into effect on 01 August 2016, designated employees must use the electronic (eDisclosure) system to disclose their financial interests.

During the year under review, designated employees from level 9/10 disclosed their financial interests and submitted to relevant authorities. Employees were also encouraged to submit their application for other remunerative work which are assessed for any conflict. Where there is possible conflict of interest, members are not allowed to engage in such work. Other processes relating to SCM and HR, where employees suspects conflicts, they recuse themselves from participating in such activities (i.e. recruitment and bidding processes).

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

Officials and Public Members are able to report through Anti-Corruption hotline and such complains are forwarded to Public Service Commission and later referred to the Department for investigation. Should the investigation find that Officials are guilty, progressive discipline is implemented and or officials will be formally charged through a hearing. New Employees are trained on code of conduct which has a positive effect on employee behaviour.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Sixty-five (65) EPWP contract workers were appointed to execute cleaning services for the reporting period. 8 Occupational Interventions hygiene were conducted for the reporting period. 43 Occupational Health and safety Inspections were conducted on Ergonomics in all Provincial offices. 24 OHS inspections in Bojanala and Ngaka Modiri Molema workstations. 2 OHS awareness for statutory appointments were done. Procurement of First Aid Boxes and distribution to all offices. Distribution of PPE to all Districts. 1 Emergency Evacuation Plan was developed and Drill tested at Pilanesburg Airport on the 29th March 2023.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

Date	Matters Raised	Responses
18 March 2022	The department briefed the Portfolio Committee on their achievement and challenges they experienced on Section 100 (1b).	The department made a presentation on section 100 intervention it included the progress and achievements made since its inception as well as the exist plan on outstanding priorities.
03 May 2022	Police stations in the Dr KK District, cells, generators and garages within the district area.	The presentations were made by the department. All requested reports which emanated from the deliberations were submitted.
10 May 2022	Consecutive burglaries at Mafikeng detective and crime prevention unit office.	The presentations were made by the department. All requested reports which emanated from the deliberations were submitted.
13 May 2022	The department re-briefed the committee on Annual Performance Plan and budget 2022/23	The presentations were made by the department. All requested reports which emanated from the deliberations were submitted.
19 June 2022	1 st Quarter 2022/23. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Committee wanted to know the turnaround time of repairing the vehicles at government garage The Committee wanted to know which schools were rationalised by the Department of Education that affected the provision of scholar Transport The Committee wanted to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> how the department will respond to the high number of Gender Based Violence Femicide in the province. 	The Department submitted the following reports; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A detailed report on turnaround time of the vehicles at government garage and the routine maintenance of the vehicles together with other private contracted service providers for the repaired maintenance of the government vehicle in the province. A list of all schools that ware rationalized by the Department of Education that affected the provision of scholar Transport. A detailed report on Civilian secretariat work; police vehicle ratio, monitoring and evaluation report on police services as well as CPF on how they are resourced.
29 July 2022	Annual performance report 2021/22.	The presentations were made by the department. All requested reports which emanated from the deliberations were submitted.
24 August 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4th Quarter report for 2020/2021 and 1st Quarterly report for 2021/2022. 	The presentations were made by the department. All requested reports which emanated from the deliberations were submitted.
01 September 2022	The status of the North West Transport Investment.	The Department submitted the following reports; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed report about NTI BRP NTI Supplies cost drivers) NTI rental of buses NTI Buses disposal report NTI turnaround strategy or change management plan NTI Subsidies (ABSA bank statement)
06 September 2022	Briefing on the Department and NTI 1 st Quarter Report 2022/2023.	The presentations were made by the department. All requested reports which emanated from the deliberations were submitted.
16 September 2022	The matters relating to scholar transport. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overloading of learners Ghost route that are claimed by the transport operators Accruals 	The department met with scholar transport operators on 18 November 2022 at Embassy. The meeting resolved that; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operators should submit their claims on time and ensure that their paperwork is compliant with the pre-script of the contacts The Department is monitoring all the routes to ensure that there are no ghost routes that are claimed. The department is investigating and mitigating the issue of overloading.

08 November 2022	Progress on intervention made by the department on challenges faced police stations in the province	The presentations were made by the department. All requested reports which emanated from the deliberations were submitted.
11 November 2022	Future of the NTI	The Department submitted a turnaround strategy of NTI.
17 November 2022	<p>2nd Quarter 2022/23</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Committee wanted to know if the department has measures in place to address non-achievement of targets for the quarter • The committee sought clarity on 4.6 million that was allocated for EPWP community patrollers • The Committee wanted to know if the department have a corrective plan for deviation on compliance of Domestic Violence Act and ministerial directive 	<p>The department submitted the following reports;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A progress report on how to address non- achievement of targets. • A progress report for the utilization and implementation of EPWP Community Patrollers, list of their names and the work load they do in the Province
23 March 2023	<p>Annual performance report 2021/2022, departmental 2nd Quarter report 2022/23, 3rd Quarter 2022/23 and draft APP</p> <p>The Draft APP was noted. The Committee highlighted that similar issues has been raised continuously with similar finding which does not bring solutions to service delivery.</p> <p>It was indicated that programme 4 had ambiguous indicators.</p> <p>It was also pointed that the APP draft does not cover the work of PRE and NWPTIT</p>	<p>The department submitted the following reports;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post audit report action plan • Detailed report on the work of PRE for the past three years. • Detailed report on CCTV cameras • Detailed report on the status of Pilanesburg and GD Montshioa provincial airports • Detailed report on DLTCs and VTS <p>Detailed report on how allocation of the new recruits for police is done</p>
30 March 2023	Discussions on the status quo and Strategies to improve the DLTCs services in the province	The department submitted regarding the DLTCs and VTS in the province.

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
1.1	Transfer and Subsidies and Goods and Services	Why AG could not obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that transfer and subsidies paid to public corporations and private enterprises had been properly accounted for?	Previously the department had supervising and monitoring firms who assisted in monitoring all the routes and trips operated by contracted commuter transport operators. The appointment of new monitoring firms was not approved by the Administrator when the old contract ended. As a result, the service is being monitored by departmental staff on an ad hoc basis. Due to lack of sufficient personnel monitoring was not adequate leading to the issue of occurrence as raised by AG.	No
1.2	Transfer and Subsidies and Goods and Services	Why was there lack of adequate evidence to substantiate that payments made were for services actually rendered by commuter bus companies?	The department has since improved its filing system to ensure that there is easy access and extraction of documents.	No
1.3	Transfer and Subsidies and Goods and Services	Why the department did not correctly recognise all payments made for transport provided as part of the departmental activities in accordance with the MCS Chapter 8 – expenditure in the current year as payments were made on kilometres not travelled by scholar bus companies?	The department was utilising an old contract adopted from NTI which was later terminated by the court on 17 December 2019. The kilometres were verified and the tariff was revised. Special Investigative Unit has been appointed to conduct investigation which is still in progress.	Yes
1.4	Transfer and Subsidies and Goods and Services	What measures are in place to ensure that department maintains an adequate record of payments?	The department has improved the record keeping by creating additional filing space for easy retrieval of documents requested by stakeholders.	Yes
1.5	Transfer and Subsidies and Goods and Services	Why during 2020, AG was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence for goods and services due to status of accounting records?	The department has since improved its filing system. A filing system was also developed for journals and also updated a procedure manual. Also, to compliment the filing system, journals are scanned and filed electronically for easy access and withdrawal.	Yes
1.6	Transfer and Subsidies and Goods and Services	Why the department did not have adequate systems of internal control to ensure that payments made were for goods and services actually received?	Provincial Internal Audit conducted route verifications in the first and second quarter of 2019/20 and submitted the verification report to the department. The department has since issued circulars/directives on the implementation of the verification report by Provincial Internal Audit. All operators were told in meeting and given new appointment letters with verified kilometres. The department also did a re-verification of route based on dispute received from scholar operators. Operators are now paid with verified kilometres.	Yes
2.1	Prepayments and Advances	Why the department did not correctly recognise all payments made for goods or services not yet received as prepayments and advances in accordance with the MCS Chapter 9 – general department assets and liabilities in the current year and prior years?	The department subsequently corrected the disclosure note in the 2020/21 annual financial statements. The disclosure was also later resolved in the 2021/22 financial statements where the amount was recorded as Contingent Assets.	Yes
2.2	Prepayments and Advances	What measures are in place to ensure that the department maintains adequate records of prepayments and advances made for good or services not received at year-end?	The department has resolved never to make prepayments in future. However, should it be a requirement in or for any future transactions, a register will be kept where all these transactions are recorded and monitored. The amount will also be disclosed in the financial statements as required and in line with the reporting frameworks.	Yes
3.3.1	Unauthorised, Irregular, and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	As disclosed in note 11 to the financial statements, why unauthorised expenditure of R13 662 000 in respect of prior years had not yet been resolved?	This expenditure relates to the financial year 2014/15, where a programme within the Department overspent the budget. The Department applied for condonement to the Provincial Treasury. The process is still not finalised but is being followed up.	No
3.2	Unauthorised, Irregular, and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	As disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, why irregular expenditure of R72 321 000 incurred in the current year and irregular expenditure of R6 559 770 from prior years was still under investigation?	The department has finalised investigations and assessment of irregular expenditure in the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial year as follows; The Department, through companies appointed by the Provincial Treasury on behalf of the Department, investigated the following cases of irregular expenditure, which have been concluded and requests for condonement were prepared and submitted to treasury <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Commuter Bus Services - Finance Leases - Office Accommodation – Phokeng Mall - Office Accommodation – Other offices - Workshop Electronics 	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)										
			<p>i) Finance leases</p> <p>The investigation was concluded, and the outcome is a recommendation for condonement. There were no losses to the state. It was further recommended that correct process of procurement be carried out. The Department has since sought participation in the National Treasury contract for communication – RT 15.</p> <p>A submission was prepared and submitted to the Provincial Treasury, requesting condonement. The process has not been finalised.</p> <p>ii) Operating leases – office accommodation</p> <p>The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management acquired office accommodation for the head office and its districts from the year 2009 to date. This was done through the department of Public Works and Roads as the custodian of office accommodation for government departments.</p> <p>Some of these office accommodation expenditure has been classified as irregular as there is no proof of compliance to supply chain management processes, and for some, it is extension of contract beyond the regulated thresholds. This irregular expenditure was discovered, recorded and reported as such from the 2014/15 financial year.</p> <p>The leases are currently running on a month to month, hence the increase in the irregular expenditure on a monthly basis. The investigation on the item has been concluded, and the outcome is a recommendation for condonement. It is further recommended that there be negotiations where lease payments are higher than the acceptable thresholds.</p> <p>A submission was prepared and submitted to the Provincial Treasury, requesting condonement. The process has not been finalised.</p> <p>iii) Workshop electronics</p> <p>The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management entered into a contract with Workshop Electronic (PTY) Ltd for a period of 36 months from 01 March 2017. This was for the implementation of Vehicle Testing Centres projects (infrastructure). The contract came as a result of the department participating into a contract that was arranged by the Department of Police, Roads and Transport in the Free State. The Free State contract was signed in December 2016, and was a 36 months' contract ending in December 2019.</p> <p>Subsequent to verification of all documents received, the Department then signed a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the same service provider with the starting date of 1 March 2017, for 36 months ending on the last day of February 2020.</p> <p>The overlapping period makes the contract irregular. The other issue that made the contract irregular was that, at the point of advert, the CIDB grading was not indicated in the advert. The department however requested and confirmed the grading before implementation of all contracts.</p> <p>The Department, upon the contract being declared irregular by the Auditor General, cancelled the contract while it was still within the contract period aligned to the Free State contract.</p> <p>Three projects were finalised under the contract as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROJECT</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Taung VTS</td> <td>7 807 353.85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ganyesa VTS</td> <td>6 923 448.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Madikwe VTS</td> <td>8 758 848.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>23 249 649.85</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>VALUE FOR MONEY</p> <p>All the above-mentioned vehicle stations are at operational stage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taung station is fully operational and that has eased the pressure of the community members having to travel to neighbouring towns to get proper services. • Ganyesa and Madikwe are partially operational as the Department is currently finalising human resource activities in ensuring that relevant personnel are placed at the two stations for full operation. <p>The total cost of the Shaya Security and Project is as follows:</p> <p>The investigation was finalised and a report submitted to the Department on the 22nd of February and the conclusions and findings are as follows:</p>	PROJECT	AMOUNT	Taung VTS	7 807 353.85	Ganyesa VTS	6 923 448.00	Madikwe VTS	8 758 848.00	Total	23 249 649.85	
PROJECT	AMOUNT													
Taung VTS	7 807 353.85													
Ganyesa VTS	6 923 448.00													
Madikwe VTS	8 758 848.00													
Total	23 249 649.85													

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)								
			<p>- Recommendation</p> <p>Going forward, all contracts that are concluded by implementing agents must go through the Departmental SCM Unit in order to ensure compliance. A Standard Operating Procedure to that effect must be developed.</p> <p>It is recommended that SCM training be provided to all personnel involved in the procurement process to ensure that everyone plays their role effectively and there are no unnecessary delays in the process.</p> <p>It was further recommended that a disciplinary action be initiated for the official who has transgressed, for her role in the non-compliance.</p> <p>Further recommendation is that the expenditure in question, a total of R46 242 739, 22, be condoned, in light of the fact that the services were provided and the Department received value for money.</p> <p>A submission was prepared and submitted to the Provincial Treasury, requesting condonement. The process has not been finalised.</p> <p>vi) Security Contract - NWDC</p> <p>The Department of Community Safety and Transport Management had security contracts that expired in 2017/18 financial year. Following this, the Department timeously prepared for appointments through following proper supply chain management processes of advertising. While in the process, the Department received a letter from the Office of the Premier dated 5 May 2017, instructing departments not to commit in any security contracts. Following this instruction, the Department implemented the security contract from the 1 May 2017, through the North West Development Corporation.</p> <p>The procurement process of the NWDC security contract could not be confirmed. The Department had on several occasions, attempted to get the NWDC to confirm the process to no avail. No documents were received from NWDC, and thus the regularity of the procurement process could not be ascertained in terms of the Treasury Regulations 16A.6 and in particular subsections 16A.6.5 and 16A.6.6. This led to the expenditure being regarded and disclosed as irregular.</p> <p>During the 2017-18 audit, the contract was declared irregular, and the exception raised was "Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured by means of inviting competitive bids and through approval of deviations by the accounting officer where it was impractical to invite competitive bids, as required by Treasury Regulations 16A6.1 and 16A6.4."</p> <p>At that point, the contract was terminated, but the department had to continue on a month-to-month arrangement until a new contract was arranged by means of competitive bidding.</p> <p>Payments</p> <p>The Department made payments on the contract as per signed service level agreement, for the sites that were serviced during the period from May 2017 to August 2018</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Financial year</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2017/18</td> <td>16,281,063.90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2018/19</td> <td>22,941,325.15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>39,222,389.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Even though the expenditure has been recorded as irregular, the department received the services and paid for such in line with the PSIRA rates. All departmental facilities were secured at all times in line with the signed service level agreement.</p> <p>The Department received an investigation report from the appointed service provider Stangra Investments on the 22nd of February 2022, with the following findings and recommendations: -</p> <p>FINDINGS</p> <p>The finding after the assessment is that the expenditure in relation to the NWDC contract for the provision of security services, being a total amount of R39 222 389, 05 is irregular expenditure.</p>	Financial year	Amount	2017/18	16,281,063.90	2018/19	22,941,325.15	TOTAL	39,222,389.05	
Financial year	Amount											
2017/18	16,281,063.90											
2018/19	22,941,325.15											
TOTAL	39,222,389.05											



Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<p>Recommended Action</p> <p>The outcome of the investigation recommended that the responsible employee be taken through a disciplinary hearing.</p> <p>The department has however received value for money. It is therefore recommended that the amount of R39 222 389, 05, in irregular expenditure on the NWDC security contract, be condoned.</p> <p>Vii) Commuter Bus Transport Monitoring Firms – Commuter Bus Services</p> <p>The Department inherited the contracts for monitoring of commuter bus services along with the commuter bus contracts, from the erstwhile Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport. The appointed service providers are MTM services and Ranti and Associates. The transfer of the contract happened without also transferring the tender documents and the original contracts or service level agreement. As a result, the Auditor General could not ascertain if the procurement processes followed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MTM Services - R17,527,930.06 • Ranti and Associates - R 5,115,499.71 <p>The Department attempted on several occasions to get the documents from the Department of Public Works and Roads, to no avail.</p> <p>FINDINGS</p> <p>The amount paid to the commuter bus monitoring firms does not constitute irregular expenditure in terms of the PFMA and the National Treasury Irregular Expenditure Framework.</p> <p>Recommended Action</p> <p>It is recommended that the amount of R22 643 429, 77 be derecognised as irregular expenditure. It is further recommended that the Department develop a retention policy and SOPs to ensure that all records are available for future purposes. CFO</p> <p>viii) Traffic Fines Management System - MAGNA FS – R5,540,678.52</p> <p>MAGNA (PTY) Ltd has been contracted to provide technical support and maintenance for TRAFFMAN, a traffic management system used by the department for the issuing and management of traffic fines. The System was inherited from the National Department of Transport. An SLA between Magna and the department commenced in April 1999. During the audit of 2013/2014, the department could not provide the auditors with all the documents relating to the awarding of the tender for the appointment of Magna FS. All expenditure relating to the contract was then declared irregular</p> <p>FINDINGS</p> <p>It is noted that Magna FS developed the system in question for the National Department of Transport, which system was passed on to the Department. The Department was not involved in the procurement process and therefore cannot be adjudged to have flouted any procurement prescripts. The Department, as the budget holder, was implementing the decision of the National Department of Transport to use the TRAFMAN system which was developed by Magna FS.</p> <p>Based on this, the amount paid to Magna FS does not constitute irregular expenditure in terms of the PFMA and the National Treasury Irregular Expenditure Framework.</p> <p>The recommendation therefore is that the amount of R5 540 678, 52 that was paid to Magna FS be derecognised as irregular expenditure.</p> <p>ix) Contract for the provision on speed machines and a maintenance contract thereof - Mosia Motubatsi – R6,105,630.45</p> <p>During the financial year 2014/2015, the Department appointed a service provider for the provision of Speed Machines with a Maintenance plan which started on 01/10/2014 and ending on 30/09/2017. The Service provider continued to provide service to the department on month-to-month basis after the contract expired which led to the contract amount exceeding the 15% threshold. At the end of the contract the service provider was paid R 12 051 884.61 and R6 105 630.45 was paid after the contract expired, which was regarded as irregular.</p>	

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)																																																																						
			<p>The investigation / assessment</p> <p>The first step in making that determination is confirming the original contract amount and comparing it with the amount in terms of the contract extension.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In this case it is clear that the contract amounts provided in terms of clause 9 of the original contract are amounts per item or a particular service. The total amount remains dependant on the total number of cameras acquired by the Department. The same applies to the fees for maintenance service or repairs. The original contract amount in a contract of this nature is therefore not easily determinable as it remains subject to the quantity of the equipment acquired as well as the number of times that the servicing or repair of the equipment was required. It would therefore be futile to attempt to compare the total amount paid in respect of the initial contract and the amount paid in respect of the contract extension. The prudent manner of determining whether the variation amount was within the threshold would therefore be a comparison of the price for each item or service in the original contract and the price in the extended contract. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item/Service</th> <th>Original Contract Price</th> <th>Contract Extension Price</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D-Cam Speed Camera</td> <td>R 427 600.00</td> <td>R 491 740.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MVR with Digital Eye-Witness</td> <td>R 233 800.00</td> <td>R 268 870.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Training (1-30 Officers)</td> <td>R 3 000.00</td> <td>R 3 450.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Training (31-60 Officers)</td> <td>R 5 000.00</td> <td>R 5 750.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Training (61-100 Officers)</td> <td>R 8 000.00</td> <td>R 9 200.00</td> <td>13%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accommodation (per night)</td> <td>R 800.00</td> <td>R 920.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D-Cam Software</td> <td>R 106 500.00</td> <td>R 122 475.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MVR Software</td> <td>R 16 500.00</td> <td>R 18 975.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Initial Call Out Fee</td> <td>R 1 500.00</td> <td>R 1 725.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hourly Fee</td> <td>R 1 000.00</td> <td>R 1 150.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calibration Fee (D-Cam & MVR)</td> <td>R 4 000.00</td> <td>R 4 600.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calibration (Site Marker)</td> <td>R 21 000.00</td> <td>R 24 150.00</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>FINDINGS</p> <p>In light of the above, the finding is that the amount paid to Mosia Motubatsi does not constitute irregular expenditure in terms of the PFMA and the National Treasury Irregular Expenditure Framework.</p> <p>The recommendation is that the amount of R6 105 630, 45 be derecognised as irregular expenditure.</p> <p>CASES THAT ARE STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION</p> <p>The Department submitted the following cases for investigation in 2021, and received an appointment letter of Sizwe Ntsaluba Gobodo Grant Thornton as the appointed service provider to deal with the investigation.</p> <p>The following are submitted cases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation of Road Safety Intervention Projects – Caswell Mtombeni Appointment of Driving Schools – Road Safety Projects Hytel Communication Lengane Bogolo <p>Implementation of Road Safety</p> <p>The Department implemented a project for Road Safety Activities in the 2015/16 financial year, participating in a contract that was arranged by another Department.</p> <p>Expenditure relating to the project: -</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Amount</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Procurement of booze bus</td> <td>3,153,536.00</td> <td>Service Received</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Payment for professional Services</td> <td>1,936,838</td> <td>Service Received</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Training – Road Safety Improvement Programme</td> <td>21,318,570</td> <td>Service not received</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1,482,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>27,890,944.85</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item/Service	Original Contract Price	Contract Extension Price	Percentage	D-Cam Speed Camera	R 427 600.00	R 491 740.00	15%	MVR with Digital Eye-Witness	R 233 800.00	R 268 870.00	15%	Training (1-30 Officers)	R 3 000.00	R 3 450.00	15%	Training (31-60 Officers)	R 5 000.00	R 5 750.00	15%	Training (61-100 Officers)	R 8 000.00	R 9 200.00	13%	Accommodation (per night)	R 800.00	R 920.00	15%	D-Cam Software	R 106 500.00	R 122 475.00	15%	MVR Software	R 16 500.00	R 18 975.00	15%	Initial Call Out Fee	R 1 500.00	R 1 725.00	15%	Hourly Fee	R 1 000.00	R 1 150.00	15%	Calibration Fee (D-Cam & MVR)	R 4 000.00	R 4 600.00	15%	Calibration (Site Marker)	R 21 000.00	R 24 150.00	15%		Amount		Procurement of booze bus	3,153,536.00	Service Received	Payment for professional Services	1,936,838	Service Received	Training – Road Safety Improvement Programme	21,318,570	Service not received		1,482,000		TOTAL	27,890,944.85		
Item/Service	Original Contract Price	Contract Extension Price	Percentage																																																																							
D-Cam Speed Camera	R 427 600.00	R 491 740.00	15%																																																																							
MVR with Digital Eye-Witness	R 233 800.00	R 268 870.00	15%																																																																							
Training (1-30 Officers)	R 3 000.00	R 3 450.00	15%																																																																							
Training (31-60 Officers)	R 5 000.00	R 5 750.00	15%																																																																							
Training (61-100 Officers)	R 8 000.00	R 9 200.00	13%																																																																							
Accommodation (per night)	R 800.00	R 920.00	15%																																																																							
D-Cam Software	R 106 500.00	R 122 475.00	15%																																																																							
MVR Software	R 16 500.00	R 18 975.00	15%																																																																							
Initial Call Out Fee	R 1 500.00	R 1 725.00	15%																																																																							
Hourly Fee	R 1 000.00	R 1 150.00	15%																																																																							
Calibration Fee (D-Cam & MVR)	R 4 000.00	R 4 600.00	15%																																																																							
Calibration (Site Marker)	R 21 000.00	R 24 150.00	15%																																																																							
	Amount																																																																									
Procurement of booze bus	3,153,536.00	Service Received																																																																								
Payment for professional Services	1,936,838	Service Received																																																																								
Training – Road Safety Improvement Programme	21,318,570	Service not received																																																																								
	1,482,000																																																																									
TOTAL	27,890,944.85																																																																									

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<p>The total contracted amount for the contract was R35,000,000</p> <p>Appointment of Driving Schools R1,885,871.60</p> <p>Subsequent to the non-implementation of the programme by the appointed service provider, the Department appointed the driving schools to finalise the project as planned while in the process of following up on the money and recovering from the service provider.</p> <p>The Legal Counsel of the Department maintains that the Department has a good case to recover from the service provider.</p> <p>With respect to the criminal aspect of this matter the Director of Public Prosecution (DPP) has declined to prosecute. The department requested reasons for declining to prosecute the matter and is still waiting response from the DPP</p> <p>Hytel Communications</p> <p>The existing telephone management system was procured from Hymax after Telkom failed to provide the services to the department because of infrastructure challenges. The Department entered into a three-year contract with Hytel (Hymax) for maintenance and services of telephone lines and call centre the contract expired in September 2018. Due to further extension, the contract became irregular as it was above the required threshold.</p> <p>Compliance to Local Content disclosures (SBD Forms) = R6,441,276.49</p> <p>The department did not comply with local content requirement for procurement of designated sectors: The department procured protective clothing from the suppliers and the awarded suppliers did not attach SBD 6.2 that ensures compliance with local content and the department also did not specify the minimum threshold for local production and content on the request for quotations.</p> <p>It should be noted that all SCM processes were followed, only that the minimum threshold for local production and content were not specified on the request for quotation (RFQ)</p> <p>Lengane and Bogolo R54,076,055.83</p> <p>The above-mentioned service providers were appointed for the maintenance of weighbridges for the Department. The contract was arranged by the then Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport, before the reconfiguration of Departments in the 2010 financial year.</p> <p>Audit finding in the 2011/2012 financial year was raised by AGSA where they said the prescribed procurement process was not followed for the awarding of the contract. The expenditure was already disclosed in prior year 2010/2011 in the irregular expenditure register, the said contract was already in place when the departments were reconfigured in 2009 and efforts to obtain tender documents from the erstwhile department of Public Works Roads and Transport was unsuccessful. Both contracts were for management of weigh bridges.</p> <p>Progress with the investigation</p> <p>The Department is still to receive a report from the service provider on the cases submitted.</p> <p>SUMMARY STATUS OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE CASES WHERE INVESTIGATIONS WERE DONE</p>	

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department			Resolved (Yes/No)
				AMOUNT	%	STATUS
			Commuter Transport	3 540 336 497,08	55	Condoned
			Operating Leases - Office Accommodation	189 254 314,45	2	Investigated. Condonement recommended. Submission for condonement done
			Finance Leases	10 403 317,39	0	Investigated. Condonement recommended. Submission for condonement done
			Workshop Electronics - Participation - TR 16A6.6			
			Security Contracts - Tender Processes - NWDC	34 276 535,49	1	Investigated. Condonement recommended. Submission for condonement done
			Security Contracts - Tender Processes - Shaya	63 629 759,41	0	Investigated. Condonement recommended. Submission for condonement done
			MTM services - Monitoring Firms - No bid documents			
			SCM - Mosia Motubatsi	6 105 630,45	0	Investigated. Condonement recommended. Submission for condonement done
			Magna FS	5 540 678,52	0	Investigated. Condonement recommended. Submission for condonement done
			Ranti - Monitoring Firms	5 118 499,71	0	Investigated. Condonement recommended. Submission for condonement done
			Driving Schools (Caswell) - No Competitive Bidding			
			Caswell Mthombeni - TR 16A6.6 Participation	21 318 570,00	0	Still under investigation. Draft report received
			SBD forms not filled	6 441 276,49	2	Being assessed internally
			Tender process not followed (no tender documents. From reconfiguration)	54 076 055,83	2	Being assessed internally
			TOTAL	3 979 404 586,33		
			Cases still to be assessed and investigated			
			Table 2			
				total	Status	
			Learner Transport	2 192 440 887,44	Currently with the SIU	
			SA Express and Management Co.s	252 917 051,00	Currently with the Hawks	
			SCM	105 211 905,10	For assessment by the Advisory comm	
			Tender process not followed (no tender documents. From reconfiguration)	96 867 175,65	For assessment by the Advisory comm	
			Security Contracts - Tender Processes	115 564 895,41	For assessment by the Advisory comm	
			Overtime payments - No departmental policy	17 232 490,00	For assessment by the Advisory comm	
			SCM - Awarded to lowest scoring	4 087 741,18	For assessment by the Advisory comm	
			LTE Consulting NW	925 710,00	For assessment by the Advisory comm	
			Non Compliance to NT practice note (PPE - Zekhile)	120 600,00	Currently with the SIU	
			Deviations (Hytel and Kao Chris)	2 557 475,91	Partly done through NSG	
			THAVHANI HOLDINGS (PTY)99174 000	334 200,00	For assessment by the Advisory comm	
				2 788 260 131,69		

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
3.3	Unauthorised, Irregular, and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, why the corresponding figures for 31 March 2020 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2021?	<p>Other Machinery and Equipment: This was a correction of an error on finance leases which was erroneously added to the note instead of being subtracted in the 2019/20 AFS. The amount of R110,000 was correctly deducted to correct the comparative figure</p> <p>Key Management Personnel:</p> <p>This correction of error was an adjustment of the disclosure of family members item which was erroneously omitted in 2019/20. However, the error has not recurred since.</p> <p>Transport Equipment</p> <p>This was an adjustment of the comparative figure, the asset register comprised of vehicles which were auctioned in 2017/18. The opening balance had to be adjusted</p> <p>Capital Assets- WIP</p> <p>The closing balance for completed assets was adjusted in order to reduce the Work-in progress amount (R13,992) which was erroneously capitalised to the amount for completed assets.</p>	Yes
4.1	Transport operations -Various Indicators	Why the indicators listed below were not well defined as the source information for achieving the planned indicator was not clearly defined?	The issue was that the indicator was for subsidisation of schools, and this has been changed to schools benefiting from learner transport service.	
4.2	Transport operations -Various Indicators	Why the planned targets for these indicators were also not specific in clearly identifying the nature and required level of performance and not measurable?	<p>On the issue of Non-Motorised Transport, the indicator descriptor included the issuing of bicycles whereas these are not budgeted for in the Province. The department was supposed to amend the description to exclude the Shovakalula project and due to Covid in 2020, this was missed. The only budgeted Non-Motorised Transport was for the 10 Animal Drawn Carts which were provided.</p> <p>The output on learner transport indicator was affected by Covid 19 which reduced operations and the court case which set aside the NTI/RFI 2016/17 tender, only those operators who were appointed by NTI must be appointed until a new tender is awarded. The department then based on the initial budget given and the new needs that Education had submitted, planned to increase the number of schools to reach the target, however the budget was drastically reduced. This also could not be achieved to increase the number of schools as most of the year not all learners attended the schools due to rotation caused by Covid 19 regulations. Also due to failure by operators to regularly submit claims with the necessary Form B's as proof of service rendered, the department resolved to change the reporting time frame from an annual target to a quarterly target.</p>	
4.3	Transport operations -Various Indicators	Why the achievements reported in the annual performance report materially differed from supporting evidence provided?	The indicator for NMT was supposed to include bicycles and animal drawn carts (ADC), however in the technical indicator description; the target only captured ADC and left out the target for bicycles	
4.4	Transport operations -Various Indicators	Why AG was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support the reasons for the deviations between the planned target and reported achievements for these indicators?	<p>The issue of the indicators was an oversight when the APP was amended, the targets for the bicycles was not included as the department relies on the donation by Department of Transport. The department does not have the budget to procure bicycles, however this has been corrected going forward. Due to budget constraints and the issue of Covid, no procurement could be done for Animal Drawn Carts in 2020.</p> <p>The department had planned to increase the number of schools in 2020 based on new needs that were received from Department of Education, but due to budget cuts to accommodate Covid 19 expenditure and the resultant closure of schools the department was not able to meet the target.</p>	
5.1.1	Number of Road Safety Awareness Intervention Implemented	The achievement of 2 number of road safety interventions implemented was reported against target of 2 number of road safety interventions implemented in the annual performance report however, why some supporting evidence provided materially differed from the reported achievement?	<p>The target for road safety interventions as per the Annual Performance plan was two (2) and achieved as such. The two interventions are, Road Safety Promotions and Road Safety Community Engagement.</p> <p>Within the Road Safety Promotions intervention, the Directorate at Operational Plan level targeted two hundred and forty-four (244) road safety awareness activities which were reported as achieved and supporting evidence submitted for verification.</p>	
5.1	Number of Road Safety Awareness Intervention Implemented	Why the source information and method of calculation for the achievement of the planned indicator was not clearly defined and the type of routes to be subsidized were not specific?	The source document for number of routes subsidised is the payment certificates and the approved list of routes to be subsidised. The calculation for routes is a simple count which are at 787	

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
5.2	Number of Road Safety Awareness Intervention Implemented	5.2 Why AG was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the reported reason?	The approval for number of routes subsidised was attached to all submitted documents to AGSA.	
6.1	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Why the financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records, as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFM?	The department strives to ensure that financial statements are prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and the preparers are trained as and when the framework is reviewed. In addition to the training, the Department has developed a standard operation procedure which will be used together with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) to improve on the quality of financial statements. The review is also strengthened in order to eliminate the recurrence of findings.	
6.2	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Why effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure of R72 321 000, as disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.7 6.3	The Department has implemented the following measures to ensure that irregular expenditure is prevented: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of policies and prescripts • Implementation of a supply chain management checklist <p>The irregular expenditure disclosed in the note is as a result of extensions to contracts which had expired. Cost items contributing to this irregular expenditure are office accommodation and security contracts. For office accommodation, the Department has submitted several requests to the DPW&R for sourcing office accommodation through tender process so that this can be addressed. The security contract bid was advertised more than once but the process could not be finalised due to technicalities which would have otherwise led to irregularities.</p>	
6.3	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	What measures are taken to prevent that the majority of the irregular expenditure caused by non-compliance with treasury regulation 16A6.1 does not happen again?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All bids will be advertised only once compliance has been confirmed by treasury. • All evaluated bids will be subjected to compliance audit before award • Internal Control unit will pre-check bids and procurement of goods and services before award to ensure compliance • The Department Implemented check list for procurement of goods and services 	
6.4	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Why effective internal controls were not in place for approval and processing of payments, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1?	<p>A payment checklist has been developed and implemented. Payments are being checked against the checklist to ensure that it complies with all regulations. The checklist is attached on every requisition form. The internal Control Unit also performs compliance check on all requisitions for procurement of goods and services.</p> <p>Procurement - The Department has reviewed SCM policies and procedures to ensure that all procurement is done within the legislation. Further to that, SCM checklists have been developed and are implemented.</p> <p>The procurement procedures are followed and the procurement checklists are attached on every requisition form.</p> <p>The internal Control Unit also performs compliance check on all requisitions for procurement of goods and services.</p> <p>Contract Management – A contract register is maintained and monitored on a monthly basis.</p> <p>Programme managers are informed timeously of their contracts end dates.</p>	
6.5	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Why payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3?	<p>Service providers are paid within 30 days, except in the following cases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where there are disagreements on invoices. In these cases, invoices are returned to service providers for them to correct and resubmit. Often times these are not returned on time or there as disputes which take time to be resolved. • Where the e budget is not sufficient or is depleted. 	
6.6	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Why AG was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFM?	In all the cases that has been investigated and concluded there was no loss to the state and consequence management will not apply.	

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
6.7	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Why AG was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that persons in service of other state institutions who had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the department did not participate in the process relating to that contract as required by treasury regulation 16A8.?	The Department is unable to detect officials who are not employed in terms of the DPSA, as some are in the employ of municipalities. The current systems, like the Centralised Suppliers Database (CSD) and the DPSA are unable to pick them up. In other instances, officials transacted with government before being employed. In these instances, proof is provided to the AGSA.	
6.8	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	What reasonable steps is leadership taking to maintain adequate oversight and monitoring controls to ensure adherence to internal policies and procedures, reliability of quarterly performance reporting and the monitoring of the post audit action plan?	The departmental management has established advisory committees to ensure compliance to prescripts. On yearly basis, the departmental policies are reviewed and the new instruction notes are incorporated There is also a departmental audit steering committee which meets on a weekly basis to monitor progress on the Post Audit Action Plan (PAAP) and close the gaps identified in order to reduce audit findings	
6.9	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	What measures is leadership putting in place to address control deficiencies as identified in the prior year?	The department has process flows which compels adherence to turn-around time for any procurement. The standard operating procedures are applied for any process within the department. The Risk Management Committee plays an advisory role on risk management issues. Provincial Internal Audit is giving advice in the procurement of services through tendering processes. All Bids are forwarded to internal Audit to check compliance with relevant legislation.	
6.10	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Why management did not generate accurate and complete internal reports to support reported results and compliance with legislation, whilst the lack of adequate internal controls compounds the deficiencies?	The Department has developed standard operating procedures which will be used together with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) to improve on the quality of reports. The review is also strengthened in order to identify errors and correct them before the information is presented for the audit.	
6.11	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Consequently, why management was unable to prepare financial statements and performance reports that were free from material misstatements and to ensure compliance with laws and regulations?	Department has developed a standard operating procedure which will be used together with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) to improve on the quality of financial statements. The review is also strengthened in order to eliminate the recurrence of findings. Training will also be provided to the preparers of financial statements as well as all other officials who make inputs into the financial statements.	
	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	Consequently, why management was unable to prepare financial statements and performance reports that were free from material misstatements and to ensure compliance with laws and regulations?	Department has developed a standard operating procedure which will be used together with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) to improve on the quality of financial statements. The review is also strengthened in order to eliminate the recurrence of findings. Training will also be provided to the preparers of financial statements as well as all other officials who make inputs into the financial statements.	
6.12	Financial Statements, Expenditure management and Consequence management	What measures are in place to ensure that management implement recommendations and corrective actions and effective internal control environment?	Development and implementation of Policies, standard operating procedures and checklists are used to improve controls. The Department has also developed the Post Audit Action Plan to monitor implementation of recommendations of both internal (Provincial Internal Audit) and external auditors (Auditor General South Africa). The Audit Steering Committee meets on a weekly basis to monitor implementation of these action plans	

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
7.1	Overpayments due to incorrect escalation factor used on invoices	The North West Government entered into negotiated contracts with commuter bus operators. These operators are paid using the Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG). In terms of the agreements, the operator will be paid monthly based on actual kilometres operated multiplied by the rate per kilometre as specified in the contract. The rates are based on a fixed rate per kilometre as stipulated in the agreement and adjusted by an escalation factor based on the wholesale diesel price and the consumer price index (CPI). Why effective internal controls were not in place for the approval and processing of the payments in relation to these contracts as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1, which resulted in overpayments to a commuter bus operator who incorrectly applied the escalation factor?	The calculations were deemed to be applied correctly and the mistake was not picked up. However, in terms of the contract entered into by the department and commuter operators, Clause 29 provides a remedy to the department to recoup any loss that could have been suffered. The department has thus taken the initiative to appoint a service provider to recalculate the payments made to the same commuter bus company after it declared a dispute on the amount found to be owing. This process will be finalised by end of November.	
7.2	Overpayments due to incorrect escalation factor used on invoices	Has payment of R 21 318 570 been recovered that was made in November 2015 to the supplier in relation to participation of the Department in a contract awarded by the Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport where R 35 000 00 contract was awarded for the learner driver training and capacitation program in October 2015 where the department did not comply with the requirements of Treasury Regulation 16A 6.6	The Department has issued and served the civil summons on the Company concerned i.e. Caswell Mthombeni Consultants CC for the recovery of an amount of R21 318 570,00; The Defendant filed an appearance to defend the matter through its legal representatives and the parties are currently engaged in the filing of court documents; The Department has engaged the services of Counsel in this matter and a series of consultations were held in preparation of the matter; the date of hearing of this matter shall be allocated by the Registrar of High Court sometime early next year. Further progress report shall be furnished in due course.	

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Qualification – Transfers and Subsidies: Commuter buses	2019/2020	The department is doing ad-hoc monitoring of commuter buses of which is not adequate and is in the process on introducing the electronic monitoring system
Qualification – Goods and services – Scholar	2017/2018	The department managed to clear the qualification in the 2021/2022 financial year only the comparative figure was qualified
Qualification – Accrued Departmental revenue: Traffic fines	2021/2022	The Department conducted an audit throughout the province to check if all issued summons are captured on the system and if the summons has been correctly captured, where summons was incorrectly captured correction were immediately done on the system. The department is experience interruption of network at Traffic Stations. The Department is current housing data capturers from other traffic stations at head office as an interim measure to capture backlog, issued summons, warrant of arrests and payments

Qualification – Accruals and payables not recognised	2021/2022	<p>Timeframes were circulated to all directorates for submission of accruals and payables. The schedules of consolidated accruals and payables are reviewed before submission to Provincial Internal audit and Provincial Treasury.</p> <p>The accruals and payables register has been categorised according to Economic classification. The BAS report (register of payments) was also categorised according to economic classifications and programmes. The final report was reviewed before submission to PIA and Provincial Treasury.</p> <p>The Invoice register for accruals is in place and invoices are filed according to economic classifications.</p>
Emphasis of matter - Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	2016/2017	<p>The department is continuously incurring Irregular expenditure on the following items</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Security services -The contract for security services has since expired and the department is in a process to appoint new security service providers through competitive bidding. The department is currently appointing security services through request for quotation on three months' contracts. • Lease contracts – Lease contracts has since expired and the department is awaiting Department of Public Works to advertise of office accommodation. • Telephone lines – the contract for telephone lines has since expired and the department is in the process to participate on the RT 15 transversal contract. <p>The Department has developed a compliance checklist to identify any form of UIFWs expenditure during the procurement processes. Management reviews are also a means of identifying such expenditures. Monthly expenditure reports are presented during management meetings and where a risk of unauthorised expenditure is possible; such is reported to management for corrective measures.</p>
Matters of non-compliance – Consequence management	2016/2017	Some of the cases on Irregular expenditure have been assessed and investigated but not yet finalized. Recommendations will be implemented after finalization and where applicable, consequence management will be implemented. There are other cases which are still under investigation
Matters on non-compliance – Procurement and contract management	2016/2017	The department is in the process to appoint new security service providers and the tender is at advance stage.
Material irregularities - Overpayments due to incorrect escalation factor used on invoices	2020/2021	
Material irregularities -Payments made for flight subsidies and route marketing services that were not received	2018/2019	
Material irregularities - Participation in a contract for learner driver training services of another department – procurement beyond scope of contract	2018/2019	
Material irregularities - Procurement process not followed to appoint scholar transport suppliers	2018/2019	
Payments made for scholar transport services that were not received		

11. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

Internal Control Unit monitor the implementation of internal control systems and provide value adding recommendations for improved compliance within the department. The activities of Internal Control Unit include checking compliance on procurement of goods and services and identification of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Facilitate audit processes with the department and ensure implementation of the Post audit action plan.

12. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

Key activities:

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

Key objectives:

Provide a value add risk based internal audit service to the department.

Summary of audit work done

For the financial year under review 25 internal audit assignments were performed. The work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of: risk management; supply chain management; financial statements; reporting on pre-determined objectives and the implementation of audit action plans etc. Based on the internal audit work performed recommendations have been made to the Department for the enhancement and improvement of the effectiveness of risk management, governance and internal control processes.

Key activities and objectives of the audit committee

Key activities:

The audit committee, amongst others, reviews the following:

- (a) the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- (b) the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- (c) the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- (d) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- (e) any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- (f) the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- (g) the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations

Key objectives:

To contribute to the oversight function of the design and implementation of effective corporate governance, financial and performance management, risk management and internal controls with a view of achieving quality service delivery.

Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members;

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	Role	Date appointed	Date resigned	No meetings attended
Central Audit Committee						
Ms P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		7
Mr P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Member	14 February 2022		7
Mr. L. Ally	CA(SA)	External	Member	14 February 2022		7
Cluster Audit Committee						
Ms. P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		7
Mr.V. Makaleni	MPA	External	Member	14 February 2022		7
Mr. V. Magan	CA(SA), CIA	External	Member	14 February 2022		6
Mr. M. Ramukumba	CA(SA)	External	Member	14 February 2022		5

13. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2023.

1. Legislative Requirements

The Audit Committee herewith presents its draft report for the financial year ended 31 March 2023, as required by treasury regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

2. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee should meet at least four times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and also four times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year 7 meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and 7 meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.

3. Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged its responsibilities as contained therein.

4. The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and

management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The accounting officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors, it was noted that matters were reported indicating material deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to financial reporting, reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department we can report that the system on internal control for the period under review was not entirely adequate and effective.

A matter of concern for the Audit Committee that has been raised with the department continuously is that the department is currently not implementing all internal and external audit action plans agreed upon. Based on our interaction with the department we conclude that the action plan management system has not been implemented adequately and effectively to address internal and external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the slow progress in the finalization of irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

5. Risk Management

Based on the quarterly audit committee reviews, the departmental risk and fraud management system is not adequate and effective. The Audit Committee remains concerned that not all ICT risks are being addressed or mitigated.

6. In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are a concern to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has recommended that the department prepare interim financial statements that comply with the financial reporting framework Modified Cash Standard (MCS). This will assist in performing reconciliations timeously and in eliminating year-end adjustments.

The Audit Committee has engaged with management to remedy shortcomings relating to reports on performance against predetermined objectives.

The department did not adequately report to the Audit Committee on compliance to the Division of Revenue Act, 2022.

7. Evaluation of Financial Statements

During the 4th Quarter meetings the Department presented the annual financial statement preparation plan

and a progress report to the Audit Committee. The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee was not reflective of the progress reported to the Committee.

The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee was not submitted timely and finalised and completed to the extent required to enable adequate and effective review thereof. This compromised the assurance value of the review performed the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee has however reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit, the Accountant General and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa.

8. Evaluation of Performance Information

The information on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report reviewed by the Audit Committee was not submitted timely and finalised and completed to the extent required to enable adequate and effective review thereof. This compromised the assurance value of the review performed the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee has however reviewed information on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa.

9. Compliance with laws and regulations

The Audit Committee is concerned with the status of compliance with laws and regulations. If the department does not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, noncompliance and irregular expenditure will continue to occur.

10. Internal Audit

The accounting officer is obliged, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, to ensure that the department has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review.

The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk-based audit approach.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function maintains an effective internal quality assurance programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity and that as determined during the external quality assessment review, that a generally “conforms rating” can be applied to the internal audit work and the term “Conforms with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing” may be used by the function.

11. Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and based on the interaction with the department and the internal audit reports, the committee is not satisfied that all matters have been adequately addressed.

12. General

Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

Chairperson of the

P Mzizi C.A(SA)

Cluster Audit Committee

P Mzizi CA (SA)

Date

12 June 2023

B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBBEE requirements of the BBBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:		
Criteria	Response Yes / No	Discussion <i>(include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply)</i>
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	N/A	
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	YES	National Department of Treasury issued Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2022 and Department was requested to develop their own preferential procurement policy with special goals targets in all procurement of goods and services
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	N/A	
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	N/A	
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment?	N/A	

PART D:
HUMAN RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT



1. INTRODUCTION

The Human Resource Management component is responsible to render support to Line functions of the Department. It provides personnel with the right skills to carry out the mandates of the Department through the effective implementation of the prescribed policies and legislation e.g. Public Service Act 1994 and Public Service Regulations 2016.

Human Resource Management ensures that the Department has sufficient and appropriate skilful workforce that is adequately qualified in order to achieve the Departmental goals and realise both the vision and mission

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The Department has a total number 1131(52%) females and 1052(48%) male employees at the overall. However, the Department is not doing well in relation to reaching the 50% target females at SMS level. Currently there are a total of 23 SMS members of which 10 are females and 13 males, which represents 44% females and 56% males. Disability status is now at 1.9% out of a total staff compliment of 1395 permanent employees as at the reporting period. The Department had a total of 640 EPWP Workers, 122 Contract Workers and 603 Traffic Officials. The Department had a total of 2183 both permanent and temporary employees.

Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact of these.

Effective Recruitment and Selection.

- The impact of the above priority is that there has been a hundred percent compliance in line with the Public Service Regulations 2016, in that the posts are advertised within six months of being vacant.
- The recruitment is also targeted to address the gaps that have been identified by capacitating Supply Chain Management with Contract Management Monitoring.
- Key components like Strategic Planning Monitoring and Evaluation has also been capacitated with the Research Personnel.

Effective Training and Development.

- Budget on training has been spent in full and it has reached mostly personnel at the entry level in terms of Induction Programmes that are aimed at empowering future Managers with the necessary skills.

Effective Performance Management Development System.

- Systems were in place to ensure that Performance Management Development System (PMDS) is adhered to and effectively implemented. Individual Performance is linked to the Departmental Performance in the Annual Performance Plan.

Adherence to the Employment Equity Plan.

- Most of the SMS members that have left are Women and the replacement thereof will be by Women in line with the provisions of the Employment Equity Plan 2020 – 2023.
- The Department is intending to employ deliberate measures to increase the number of Women, Youth and People with Disabilities especially at the SMS level.
- Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce.
- Filling of positions is always aligned to budget availability. Critical positions to be filled in a particular financial year are identified at the beginning of each financial year, informed by the needs of the Department. The recruitment processes in the Department are competency based in ensuring that only competent applicants are appointed.

Employee performance management.

- Systems are in place to ensure that Performance Management Development System (PMDS) is adhered to and effectively implemented. Individual performance is linked to the Departmental Performance as reflected in the Annual Performance Plan.

Employee wellness programmes.

- Employee Health & Wellness is deemed one important area in creating a balanced work life for all Employees. The services of the Unit were mainly utilized during the psychosocial and spiritual upliftment especially for the Traffic Officers who encounter traumatic situations in their daily line of duty.

Highlight achievements and challenges faced by the department, as well as future human resource plans / goals.

- Fifty-three (53) Road Traffic Management Learners (16 African Male, 31 African Females, 3 Coloured Males and 3 Coloured Females) were recently recruited and currently studying at Mpumalanga Traffic Training College and upon completion of the course in December 2022 they will be ready for appointment as Provincial Inspectors. There have been Seven (7) African Males trained as Examiners of Learners / Driving Licences.
- A total of continuing Thirty - Seven (37) Graduates Interns and Student Interns were appointed during 2021/22 financial year in the Department for experiential learning that is; Eight (8) African Males and Eleven (11) African Females for Graduate Interns for 24 months' duration, whereas Student Interns consist of Five (5) African Males and thirteen (13) African Females for 18 months' duration.
- Lack of sufficient office accommodation / building still remains a challenge and this has a negative bearing on establishing a common organizational culture. There are efforts to acquire more office space especially at the District level to enable the Department to effectively implement the District Model.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1 Personnel related expenditure

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
ADMINISTRATION	147 011	138 845	3 223	4 942	94	171
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE	30 845	25 253	3 223	2 369	82	112
TRANSPORT REGULATION	465 224	439 856	3 223	22 145	95	218
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	72 129	67 927	3 223	979	94	205
Total	715 209	671 881	12 893	30 435	94	707

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	20 471	3	190	107
Skilled (level 3-5)	80 811	11	279	286
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	386 384	54	856	449
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	155 476	22	206	754
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	30 694	4	24	1 278
Non-Permanent	14 805	2	583	20
Total	688 641	96	2138	319

Note: Variances on Personnel Expenditure

Departmental Personnel Expenditure is inclusive of budget from compensation of employees and goods and services. Expenditure derived from Goods and Services is due to the nature of appointment (non-permanent).

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
ADMINISTRATION	95 690	65	4 103	3	4 008	3	7 327	5
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE	18 217	58	9	0	561	2	1 048	3
TRANSPORT REGULATION	275 494	60	38 951	9	14 226	3	35 303	8
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	30 839	68	525	1	1 482	3	2 676	6
Total	420 240	62	43 588	4.3	20 277	2.75	46 355	5.5

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	14 154	70	14	0	1 224	6	1 824	9
Skilled (level 3-5)	49 655	62	1 909	2	4 360	6	7 768	10
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	231 445	60	37 203	10	12 158	3	31 057	8
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	106 026	68	4 463	3	2 377	2	5 529	4
Senior management (level 13-16)	18 960	62	0	0	158	1	176	1
Non-Permanent		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	420 240	64.4	43 588	5	20 277	3.6	46 355	6.4

3.2 Employment and Vacancies

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2023

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
ADMINISTRATION	334	253	24	90
PROV SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERV	41	35	15	0
TRANSPORT REGULATION	1240	1013	18	0
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	174	94	46	9
Total	1789	1395	22	99

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	127	87	32	0
Skilled (3-5)	382	289	24	98
Highly skilled production (6-8)	962	799	17	1
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	285	196	31	0
Senior management (13-16)	33	24	27	0
Total	1789	1395	22	99

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	237	164	31	0
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	23	13	44	0
ARTISAN PROJECT AND RELATED SUPERINTENDENTS	1	0	100	0
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	21	17	19	0
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	5	5	0	0
CHAPLAIN AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	3	3	0	0
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	90	73	19	0
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	3	3	0	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES RELATED	2	1	50	0
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	6	4	33	0
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	20	12	40	1
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	92	60	35	0
FIRE FIGHTING AND RELATED WORKERS	46	39	15	0
GENERAL LEGAL ADMINISTRATION & REL. PROFESSIONALS	4	2	50	0
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	1	0	100	0
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	28	22	21	0
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	19	17	11	0
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	22	17	23	0
LANGUAGE PRACTITIONERS INTERPRETERS & OTHER COMMUN	5	4	20	0
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	10	9	10	0
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	5	2	60	0
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	27	20	26	0
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	50	39	22	0
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	220	150	32	47
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	108	75	31	0
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	7	5	29	0
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	1	1	0	0
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	650	585	10	51
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	30	21	30	0

SECURITY OFFICERS	11	3	73	0
SENIOR MANAGERS	31	23	26	0
TRADE LABOURERS	11	6	46	0
Total	1789	1395	22	99

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	0	0	1	100
Salary Level 14	6	4	83	1	17
Salary Level 13	20	19	90	2	10
Total	27	23	86	4	42

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2022

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	0	0	1	100
Salary Level 14	4	3	75	1	25
Salary Level 13	20	18	90	2	10
Total	25	21	83	4	75

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General/ Head of Department			
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	0	0
Salary Level 14	0	0	0
Salary Level 13	0	0	0
Total	1	0	0

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 2022 and 31 March 2023

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
The post of Head of Department was not advertised within six month because the post was first awaiting Job Evaluation as per regulation 40 (C).

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
The post was not filled within twelve months but Recruitment Processes was unfolded and shortlisting was held on the 06/04/2023 but the post was re-advertised and will be closing on the 11/05/2023

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
None

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
None

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of department must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A (1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

3.4 Job Evaluation

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	127	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	382	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	962	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	285	25	100	25	100	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	25	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1789	25	100	25	100	0	0

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	13	0	0	0	13
Male	19	0	0	0	19
Total	32	0	0	0	32

Employees with a disability	0
-----------------------------	----------

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Administrative Related	237	0	0	0
Cleaners	90	0	0	0
Communication And Information Related	3	0	0	0
Finance and Economic Related	6	0	0	0
Financial And Related Professionals	21	0	0	0
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers	92	0	0	0
Human Resources & Organisational Development & Relate Prof	28	0	0	0
Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Communication	5	0	0	0
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				0
Percentage of total employed				0

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0	0
------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Notes

- If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None
--	------

3.5 Employment Changes

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	72	9	3	4
Skilled (Levels3-5)	248	24	6	2
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	851	18	40	5
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	193	3	18	9
Senior Management Service Bands A	17	1	1	6
Senior Management Service Bands B	3	1	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands C	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	0	0	0
Contracts	160	104	111	69
Non-Permanent	41	673	687	1676
Total	1586	833	866	55

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	160	8	14	9
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	11	2	0	0
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	15	3	0	0
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	13	0	0	0
CHAPLAIN AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	3	0	0	0
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	98	97	118	120
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	3	0	0	0
EMERGENCY SERVICES RELATED	1	0	0	0
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	4	0	1	25
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	25	0	1	4
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	53	8	7	13
FIRE FIGHTING AND RELATED WORKERS	40	0	1	3
GENERAL LEGAL ADMINISTRATION & REL. PROFESSIONALS	3	0	1	33
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	1	0	1	100
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	20	1	5	25
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	18	1	5	28
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	20	4	4	20
LANGUAGE PRACTITIONERS INTERPRETERS & OTHER COMMUN	5	1	1	20
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	8	1	0	0
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	4	1	1	25

MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	18	2	0	0
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	31	0	2	7
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	228	625	620	272
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	101	7	6	6
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	4	1	0	0
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	1	0	0	0
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	649	61	73	11
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	21	6	1	5
SECURITY OFFICERS	3	0	1	33
SENIOR MANAGERS	20	4	3	15
TRADE LABOURERS	5	0	0	0
TOTAL	1586	833	866	55

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	7	1
Resignation	36	4
Expiry of contract	784	91
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	0	0
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	1	0
Retirement	28	3
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	6	1
Other	4	1
Total	866	101
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment	866	54
	(includes temporary)	

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	160	5	3	110	69
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	11	2	18	4	36
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	15	0	0	14	93
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	13	0	0	13	100
CHAPLAIN AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	3	0	0	2	67
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	98	0	0	51	52
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	3	0	0	3	100
EMERGENCY SERVICES RELATED	1	0	0	0	0
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	4	0	0	1	25
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	25	0	0	15	60
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	53	0	0	39	74
FIRE FIGHTING AND RELATED WORKERS	40	0	0	27	68
GENERAL LEGAL ADMINISTRATION & REL. PROFESSIONALS	3	0	0	2	67
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	1	0	0	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	20	2	10	14	70
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	18	0	0	10	56
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	20	1	5	13	65
LANGUAGE PRACTITIONERS INTERPRETERS & OTHER COMMUN	5	0	0	3	60
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	8	0	0	6	75
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	4	0	0	3	75
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	18	0	0	17	94
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	31	0	0	25	81
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	228	0	0	123	54
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	101	0	0	63	62
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	4	0	0	3	75
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	1	0	0	0	0
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	649	24	4	436	67
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	21	0	0	16	76
SECURITY OFFICERS	3	0	0	2	67
SENIOR MANAGERS	20	0	0	0	0
TRADE LABOURERS	5	0	0	5	100
TOTAL	1586	34	2	1020	64

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	190	56	30	0	0
Skilled (Levels3-5)	270	208	77	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	855	619	72	27	3
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	207	137	66	7	3
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	23	0	0	0	0
Non-Permanen	41	0	0	0	0
Total	1586	1020	61	34	3

3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	13	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	23
Professionals	28	0	0	1	54	0	0	0	83
Technicians and associate professionals	387	20	1	16	412	8	1	2	847
Clerks	92	1	0	0	225	4	1	6	329
Service and sales workers	27	1	0	0	16	1	0	0	45
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	10	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	13
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	11	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	13
Elementary occupations	64	0	0	0	66	0	0	0	130
Non-Permanent Worker	313	2	0	0	267	1	0	0	583
Non-Permanent Worker (Developmental Programme)	28	0	0	0	43	1	0	0	72
Total	973	24	1	19	1096	15	2	8	2138
Employees with disabilities	15	0	0	1	9	0	1	1	27

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	12	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	23
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	79	3	0	7	69	1	1	0	160
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	385	17	1	11	470	8	1	8	901
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	114	2	0	0	159	4	0	0	279
Unskilled and defined decision making	41	0	0	0	78	0	0	0	119
Non-Permanent Worker	313	2	0	0	267	1	0	0	583
Non-Permanent Worker (Developmental Programme)	28	0	0	0	43	1	0	0	72
Total	973	24	1	19	1096	15	2	8	2138

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	5	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	9
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	12	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	19
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	14	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	39
Unskilled and defined decision making	13	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	31
Non-Permanent Worker	372	3	0	0	297	1	0	0	673
Non-Permanent Worker (Developmental Programme)	21	0	0	0	34	1	0	0	56
Total	439	3	0	0	387	2	0	0	831
Transfers to the Department	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Total including transfers to the Department	440	3	0	0	388	2	0	0	833
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	16	1	0	0	13	0	0	0	30
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	18	1	0	0	15	0	0	0	34
<i>Employees with disabilities</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	8	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	19
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	21	1	0	0	18	0	0	0	40
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	9	0	0	0	17	1	0	0	27
Unskilled and defined decision making	31	0	0	0	47	1	0	0	79
Non-Permanent Worker	371	3	0	0	312	1	0	0	687
Non-Permanent Worker (Developmental Programme)	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	4
Total	444	4	0	1	408	3	0	0	860
Transfers out of the Department	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	6
Employees with Disabilities	447	4	0	1	411	3	0	0	866

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
	38	2	0	1	41	0	0	0	82

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers (13 – 15)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionals	04	0	0	0	9	01	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	16	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
Clerks	21	0	0	0	46	0	0	0	0
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	40	0	0	0	63	01	0	0	0
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2022

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	6	3	0	0
Salary Level 13	24	18	0	0
Total	31	21	0	0

Notes

- In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first three months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign their performance agreements for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example, if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 July 2022.

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2022

Reasons
For the period 2021/22 100 % of the SMS Concluded their Performance Agreements by the 31 st May 2022

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2022

Reasons
None

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

3.8 Performance Rewards

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African	0	0	0	0	0
Male	27	632	4	R 807 536.73	R 29 908.80
Female	65	798	8	R 2 228 392.59	R 34 283.00
Asian	0	0	0	0	
Male	0	1	0	0	R 0.00
Female	0	2	0	0	R 0.00
Coloured	0	0	0	0	0
Male	2	22	9	R 38 735.46	R 19 367.70
Female	0	13	0	0	R 0.00
White	0	0	0	0	0
Male	2	8	25	R 87 697.35	R 43 848.70
Female	2	8	25	R 87 697.35	R 43 848.70
Total	98	1484	14	R 3 252 059.48	R 33 657.00

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	6	87	7	R 81 903.87	R 13 650.60	0
Skilled (level 3-5)	25	387	7	R 534 954.24	R 21 398.20	0
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	40	800	5	R 1 361 491.47	R 34 037.30	0
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	26	196	13	R 1 286 377.05	R 49 476.00	0
Total	97	1470	8	R 3 264 726.63	R 33 657.00	0

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	10	164	6	R 454 091.07	R 45 409.10
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	0	13	0	0	R 0.00
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	2	17	12	R 35 556.12	R 17 778.10
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	0	5	0	0	R 0.00
CHAPLAIN AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	2	3	67	R 111 327.48	R 55 663.70
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	6	73	8	R 74 383.35	R 12 397.20
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	0	3	0	0	R 0.00
EMERGENCY SERVICES RELATED	0	1	0	0	R 0.00
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	1	4	25	R 45 868.32	R 45 868.30
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	10	13	77	R 402 124.68	R 40 212.50
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	12	60	20	R 351 851.88	R 29 321.00
FIRE FIGHTING AND RELATED WORKERS	1	39	3	R 48 469.86	R 48 469.90
GENERAL LEGAL ADMINISTRATION & REL. PROFESSIONALS	0	2	0	0	R 0.00
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	5	22	23	R 212 628.75	R 42 525.80
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	2	17	12	R 48 572.16	R 24 286.10
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	10	17	59	R 489 147.30	R 48 914.70
LANGUAGE PRACTITIONERS INTERPRETERS & OTHER COMMUN	0	4	0	0	R 0.00
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	0	9	0	0	R 0.00
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	1	2	50	R 39 752.28	R 39 752.30
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	2	20	10	R 18 578.85	R 9 289.40
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	0	39	0	0	R 0.00
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	15	197	8	R 341 245.23	R 22 749.70
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	13	75	17	R 439 876.29	R 33 836.60
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	0	5	0	0	R 0.00
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	0	1	0	0	R 0.00
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	3	636	1	R 89 915.55	R 29 971.90
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	2	21	10	R 61 337.46	R 30 668.70
SECURITY OFFICERS	0	3	0	0	R 0.00
SENIOR MANAGERS	0	23	0	0	R 0.00
TRADE LABOURERS	0	6	0	0	R 0.00
Total	97	1494	24	R 3 264 726.63	R 33 657.00

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees;

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)	0	18	0	0	R 0.00	0
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)	0	5	0	0	R 0.00	0
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)	0	0	0	0	R 0.00	0
Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)	0	1	0	0	R 0.00	0
Total	0	24	0	R 0.00	R 0.00	0



3.9 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	01 April 2022		31 March 2023		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Permanent	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Major occupation	01 April 2022		31 March 2023		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
None	0	0	0	0	0	0
None	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

3.10 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	612	86	76	7	8	R 344 927.69
Skilled (levels 3-5)	2019	82	211	19	10	R 1 910 933.22
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	7529.5	86	713	62	11	R 10 257 322.94
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	1124	88	130	11	9	R 2 970 444.65
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	49	84	12	1	4	R 212 253.10
Total	11333.5	86	1142	100	10	R 15 695 881.60

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	30	100	1	6	30	R 17 414.70
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	259	100	4	22	65	R 237 554.51
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	451	100	11	61	41	R 666 942.02
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	52	100	2	11	26	R 153 523.64
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	792	100	18	100	44	R 1 075 434.87

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1865	117	16
Skilled Levels 3-5)	6115	278	22
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	18914.25	859	22
Highly skilled supervision(Llevels 9-12)	4920	205	24
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	539	23	23
Total	32353.25	1482	22

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2023
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	17	3	6	7
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	109	6	18	12
Highly skilled supervision(Llevels 9-12)	0	0	0	25
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	8
Total	126	9	14	11

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

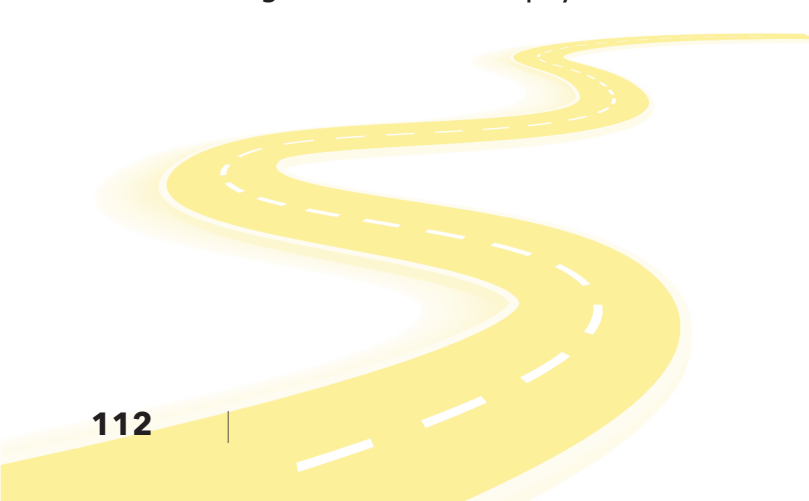


Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave payout for 2022/23 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle [LEAVE DISCOUNTING (UNUSED LEAVE CR)]	R 0.00	0	R 0.00
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2022/23 (LEAVE GRATUITY)	R 0.00	0	R 0.00
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2022/23 [LEAVE DISCOUNTING \ GRATUITY (UNUSED LEAVE CR)]	R 4 916 603.86	80	R 61 458.00
Total	R 4 916 603.86	80	R 61 458.00

3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Officials especially at Weighbridge <input type="checkbox"/> Fire fighter's officials <input type="checkbox"/> Interns	Preventative programmes Information sharing Awareness Campaigns Wellness screenings
<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Officials especially at Weighbridge <input type="checkbox"/> Fire fighter's officials <input type="checkbox"/> Interns	Preventative programmes Information sharing Awareness Campaigns Wellness screenings

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Yes		Ms VT Leteane Director Human Resource Management
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Yes		HIV, AIDS, STi,s and TB, HPM, Wellness Management and SHERQ management intervention programmes. EHW 0.05 % Budget
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	Yes		EAP Counselling, Spiritual empowerment, Health and Productivity management, Occupational Health and Safety programs- Chronic diseases - Occupational Hygiene

4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	Yes	<p>Emergency Preparedness Committee (OHS) Ms JK Mpunzi - AD SHERQ Mr Senoge- OHS practitioner Ms MR Boikanyo -OHS practitioner Mr OR Phetlu-HPM Mr R Katz-HPM</p> <p><u>HEAD OFFICE</u> Mokwatsi S Chewe B Mogatusi k Moleme G Sehole T Ntiyane</p> <p><u>NGAKAMODIRI MOLEMA</u> Noge ML Khotle K Mogotsi GB Mabe S Menoe NL Sesing Mothupi MD</p> <p><u>DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI</u> Manoto B Maputle KPM Monageng ML Monnamme BD Mosarwane KO Boikanyo G <u>BOJANALA</u> Tsikwe M Lebokeng SW Mulambo EM Moitsemang DCS Thomas PP Tau KC Nkotsoe PA Moatshe MJ Maluta RC Rametsi SP Molefe PC Modisane SS Swaratthe MK Nko TB Morewanare TC Rapi O Mogobye E Mvala RS Moswane GT Makgathulela M Mohlala MR Seeti NG Mpisa OI Matlapane M</p>
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Yes	<p>HIV/AIDS policy (Draft) Health and Productivity Management policy Wellness Management policy SHERQ policy (Draft)</p>
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	No	Employees do not disclose their status
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	Yes	During employee wellness awareness campaigns and during individual counselling sessions, employees are encouraged to test, however, they fail to disclose
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	Yes	Quarterly reports for office of the Premier and DPSA

3.12 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Subject matter	Date
Not applicable	None

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Collective agreements	None
--	------

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	1	2
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	31	66
Final written warning	1	2
Suspended without pay	2	4
Fine	0	0
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	0	0
Not guilty	0	0
Case withdrawn	12	26
Total	47	100

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	None
--	------

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Corruption/Theft	3	4%
Misuse of firearm	1	0.5%
Contravention of prosecution of overload trucks	1	0.5%
Unacceptable behavior/Improper conduct	9	12.5%
Use of derogative language. Threatens supervisor	1	0.5%
Refusal to work shifts	4	6%
Absenteeism	2	3%
Unauthorized/irregular expenditure	1	0.5%
Government employees found to be receiving social grant	20	28%
Fraud	3	4%
Failure to disclose financial interest	27	34.5%
Illegal possession of state property	1	0.5%
Doing business with organ of the state	1	0.5%
Failure to submit PMDS	3	4%
Assault	1	0.5%
Misuse of state vehicle	1	0.5%
Corruption/Theft	3	4%
Total	82	100

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	18	94.5
Number of grievances not resolved	04	5.5
Total number of grievances lodged	22	100

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	0	0
Number of disputes dismissed	04	50
Number of disputes withdrawn	1	5
Number of disputes in process	3	45
Total number of disputes lodged	8	100

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Total number of persons working days lost	0
Total costs working days lost	0
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	0

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Number of people suspended	1
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	1
Average number of days suspended	36
Cost of suspension(R'000)	R63 238.24

3.13 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2022	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	8	0	02	0	0
	Male	14	0	02	0	0
Professionals	Female	57	0	02	0	0
	Male	30	0	02	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	455	0	02	0	0
	Male	445	0	02	0	0
Clerks	Female	246	0	03	0	0
	Male	98	0	03	0	0
Service and sales workers	Female	17	0	0	01	0
	Male	27	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	2	0	0	0	0
	Male	9	0	1	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	2	0	0	0	0
	Male	11	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	Female	61	0	1	0	0
	Male	63	0	1	0	0
Non-Permanent Worker	Female	25	1	1	0	0
	Male	16	2	1	0	0
Sub Total	Female	873	1	11	0	0
	Male	713	2	12	0	0
Total		1586	03	23	01	0

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2022	Training provided within the reporting period			Total
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	8	0	1	0	0
	Male	14	0	1	0	0
Professionals	Female	57	0	3	0	0
	Male	30	0	3	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	455	0	2	0	0
	Male	445	0	2	0	0
Clerks	Female	246	0	2	0	0
	Male	98	0	2	0	0
Service and sales workers	Female	17	0	1	0	0
	Male	27	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	2	0	0	0	0
	Male	9	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	2	0	0	0	0
	Male	11	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	Female	61	0	0	0	0
	Male	63	0	0	0	0
Non-permanent worker	Female	25	1	1	0	0
	Female	16	2	0	0	0
Sub Total	Female	873	1	9	0	0
	Male	713	2	9	0	0
Total		1586	3	18	0	0

3.14 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	19	83
Temporary Total Disablement	4	17
Permanent Disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
Total	23	100

3.15 Utilisation of Consultants

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

3.16 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0



PART E:
PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT



1. IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES

1.1. Irregular expenditure

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

b) Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	6 947 044	3 487 597
Prior period error	-	-
Opening balance as restated	6 947 044	3 487 597
Add: Irregular expenditure confirmed	396 388	555 586
Less: Irregular expenditure condoned	3 540 882	-
Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed	-	-
Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable	-	-
Less: Irregular expenditure not recovered and written off	-	-
Closing balance	3 802 550	4 043 183

b) Reconciling notes

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22	-	-
Irregular expenditure that relates to 2020/21 and identified in 2021/22	-	-
Irregular expenditure for the current year	396 388	555 586
Total	396 388	555 586

c) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description ¹	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure under assessment	-	-
Irregular expenditure under determination	-	-
Irregular expenditure under investigation	396 388	555 586
Total ²	396 388	555 586

1 Group similar items

2 Total unconfirmed fruitless and wasteful expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

e) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure condoned

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure NOT condoned and removed	-	-
Total	-	-

g) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned)

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure NOT condoned and removed	-	-
Total	-	-

i) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure recovered

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure recovered	-	-
Total	-	-

k) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable)

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure written off	-	-
Total	-	-

Additional disclosure relating to Inter-Institutional Arrangements

m) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution is not responsible for the non-compliance)

Description
None
Total

n) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution *is* responsible for the non-compliance)

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
None	-	-
Total	-	-

p) Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of irregular expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken
None

1.2. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	5 133	4 516
Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure confirmed	9	23
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	626	-
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable	-	-
Closing balance	4 516	4 539

Reconciling notes

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year	9	23
Total	9	23

b) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description ³	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under determination	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation	9	23
Total⁴	9	23

d) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered	-	-
Total	-	-

f) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recovered and written off

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	626	-
Total	626	-

h) Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken
None
Total

3 Group similar items

4 Total unconfirmed fruitless and wasteful expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

1.3. Unauthorised expenditure

a) Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	13 662	13 662
Add: unauthorised expenditure confirmed	-	-
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved with funding	-	-
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	-	-
Less: unauthorised expenditure recoverable	-	-
Less: unauthorised not recovered and written off ⁵	-	-
Closing balance	13 662	13 662

Reconciling notes

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure for the current year	-	-
Total	-	-

b) Details of current and previous year unauthorised expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description ⁶	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure under assessment	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure under determination	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure under investigation	-	-
Total⁷	-	-

5 This amount may only be written off against available savings

6 Group similar items

7 Total unconfirmed unauthorised expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

1.4. Additional disclosure relating to material losses in terms of PFMA Section 40(3)(b) (i) &(iii)

a) Details of current and previous year material losses through criminal conduct

Material losses through criminal conduct	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Theft	-	-
Other material losses	-	-
Less: Recovered	-	-
Less: Not recovered and written off	-	-
Total	-	-

b) Details of other material losses

Nature of other material losses	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
None	-	-
Total	-	-

d) Other material losses recovered

Nature of losses	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
None	-	-
Total	-	-

f) Other material losses written off

Nature of losses	2021/2022	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
None	-	-
Total	-	-

2. LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS

Description	Number of invoices	Consolidated Value
		R'000
Valid invoices received		
Invoices paid within 30 days or agreed period	5877	2 072 899
Invoices paid after 30 days or agreed period	65	6,585
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (<i>unpaid and without dispute</i>)	261	151 269
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (<i>unpaid and in dispute</i>)		

3. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**3.1. Procurement by other means**

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
1. Prevention of entry on breaking in point	Sebeco Trading	Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes due to risk imposed to the Registering Authority-Department had to ensure safe guard of assets to prevent further theft.	Nil	R1 000,00
2. Supply, Delivery, Repairs and Installation of Trelidors and locks	Galsfit Mafikeng	Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes due to risk imposed to the Registering Authority-Department had to ensure safe guard of assets to prevent further theft.	Nil	R26 461,00
3. Accommodation and meals	Kenzo Guest House	Minimum of Three quotes was requested and only one responded according to requirements of the department.	Nil	R10 800,00
4. Accommodation and meals	Ikanyeng Guest House	Use of a Single Quote for Exceptional case for business continuity in-line with SCM Instruction Note 02 of 2021/2022. The service provider was awarded the purchase order after following SCM Processes and user department requested an extra night stay and Ikanyeng was requested to provide the service because it was practical.	Nil	R8 800,00

5. Supply and Delivery of budget speech booklets	Blue Storm Trading	The order was issued to an Smme service provider who declined to render service at the last hour and due to time constrained other service providers who submitted their quote was also unable to assist the department at the short notice given, the department then approached Blue Storm who was able to assist through single source.	Nil	R 22 228,28
6. Procurement of office groceries and platters	Mafikeng Supermarket	Minimum of Three quotes was requested and only one responded according to requirements of the department.	Nil	varies per request
7. Testing and Calibration of Speed Machines in North West Province	Truvelo Africa Electronics Division	Single Quote for testing, calibrating, maintenance and repairs of Speed Machines and Distance Markers	Nil	R 315 809,55
8. Testing and Calibration of Distance Markers in North West Province	Truvelo Africa Electronics Division	Single Quote for testing, calibrating, maintenance and repairs of Speed Machines and Distance Markers	Nil	R 134 664,26
9. Training on Speed Machine Operation for Law Enforcement Officials	Truvelo Africa Electronics Division	Single Quote for Speed Machines Trainings	Nil	R 273701,61
10. Maintenance and Repairs at Potchefstroom Traffic Station	Noxyla 74	Use of a Single Quote for Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes due to risk imposed to the Health and Safety of Potchefstroom Traffic Station officials	Nil	R 118 800,00
11. Procurement process for sourcing three quotations was not followed (only 2 quotations attached)	Foundation Stone	Procurement process for sourcing three quotations was followed and only 2 quotations were received. Other service providers indicated that they are fully booked and others stated that they don't have capacity to accommodate the number of guests.	Nil	R 41 580,00
12. Supply, Delivery and Installation of Safes in district offices	Truvelo Africa Electronics Division	Single Quote for testing, calibrating, maintenance and repairs of Speed Machines and Distance Markers	Nil	R 104 118,87
13. Supply, Delivery and Installation of Safes in district offices	Mutual Safe and Security	Use of a Single Quote for Exceptional case and it is impractical to follow the normal procurement processes due to previous work done.	Nil	R 220 757,25
14. Conference	Intelligence Transfer Centre	Single Quote to attend annual conference	Nil	R30 000.00
15. Accommodation and meals	Orion Hotel	Procurement process for sourcing three quotations was followed but not lesser quote used.	Nil	R 25 500,00
16. Conference & Accommodation	Keamogetse Maumakwa	procurement process for sourcing three quotations was followed (only one quotation attached)	Nil	R 119 801,50
17. Test and Calibration of all Machinery & Equipment at Taung and Mogwase testing Station	Workshop Electronics	procurement process for sourcing three quotations was followed (only one quotation attached)	Nil	R 209 180,40
18. Test and Calibration of speed machines for Traffic Management	Truvelo Africa Electronics Division	procurement process for sourcing three quotations was followed (only one quotation attached)	Nil	R 47 840,00
19. Test and Calibration of Lichtenburg Weighbridge	Klerkscale	procurement process for sourcing three quotations was followed (only one quotation attached)	Nil	R 66 943,82
Total				R 1, 747, 986.54

1.2 Contract variations and expansions

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
				R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Appointment of Transaction Advisor who would assist in the negotiations for new integrated scheduled services	Batlagae-Tshawe JV	Extension of scope to include route designs	N/A	R4,026,081.00	N/A	R6,660,077.66
Total						R 6, 660, 077.66

PART F:
FINANCIAL INFORMATION





Report of the auditor-general to the North West Provincial Legislature on vote no. 5: Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the North West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management set out on pages 148 to 233, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the North West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management as at 31 March 2023, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021) (Dora).

Basis for qualified opinion

Transfers and subsidies

3. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that transfers and subsidies paid to public corporations and private enterprises, were for services actually rendered. This is due to the lack of adequate internal control processes to verify the kilometres claimed and invoiced by the commuter bus operators. I was unable to confirm these transfers and subsidies by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment was necessary to the amounts paid to public corporations and private enterprises of R892 697 000 (2022: R681 611 000) included in transfers and subsidies, as disclosed in note 9 to the financial statements.



Context for opinion

4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
5. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matter

7. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Irregular expenditure

8. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, irregular expenditure of R555 586 000 was incurred in the current year.

Other matters

9. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

National Treasury Instruction Note 4 of 2022-23: PFMA compliance and reporting framework

10. On 23 December 2022, the National Treasury issued Instruction Note 4 of 2022-23, which came into effect on 3 January 2023, in terms of section 76(1)(b), (e) and (f), 2(e) and (4)(a) and (c) of the PFMA. The instruction note deals with the PFMA compliance and reporting framework and addresses, amongst others, the disclosure of unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in prior financial years and not yet addressed no longer need to be disclosed in either the annual report or the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements. Only the current year and prior year figures are disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements of the department. Movements in respect of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure also no longer need to be disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements. The disclosure of these movements (e.g. condoned, recoverable, removed, written off, under assessment, under determination and under investigation) is now included as part of the other information in the annual report of the department. I do not express an opinion on the disclosure of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the annual report.



Unaudited supplementary schedules

11. The supplementary information set out on pages XX to XX does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

12. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the of the PFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
13. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

14. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statement
15. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
17. I selected the following programmes presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2023 for auditing. I selected programmes that measure the department's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.



Programme	Page numbers	Purpose
Programme 2: Provincial secretariat for police	38 to 45	Provincial secretariat for police service is regulated by SAPS act 68 of 1995. The department is responsible mainly to exercise oversight function with regard to South African Police Service in the province, to coordinate crime prevention initiatives and to promote community police relations.
Programme 3: Transport operations	45 to 50	This programme emanates from the National Development Plan and forms part of the core functions of the department to enable an Integrated transport system.
Programme 4: Transport regulations	50 to 54	The functions of this programme emanate from the "North West Province Road Traffic Act, 11 of 1997 and The National Road Traffic Act 29 of 1989.", and form part of the core functions of the department. It's core function is to provide a safe transport environment through the regulation of public transport operation, road traffic law enforcement and the registration and licensing of vehicles and drivers.

18. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programmes against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides the users with useful and reliable information and insights on the department's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

19. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the department's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined and verifiable to ensure that they are easy to understand and applied consistently and that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements.
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated.
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as were committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents.
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner.



- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over- or underachievement of targets.

20. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only, and not to express an assurance opinion.

21. The material findings on the performance information of the selected programme are as follows:

Programme 3: Transport operations

Number of roads safety awareness interventions conducted

22. The indicator was included in the approved annual performance plan but then not clearly defined during planning processes. It was also not clearly determined how the related targets would be measured and what evidence would be needed to support the achievements. I was unable to test whether the indicator was well defined by alternative means. Consequently, the information might be less useful for measuring performance.

Other matters

23. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

24. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides explanations for over- and underachievement. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the reported performance information.

25. The department plays a key role in delivering services to South Africans. The annual performance report includes the following service delivery achievements against planned targets:

Key service delivery indicators not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
Programme 4: Transport regulations		
<i>Targets achieved: 47</i>		
<i>Budget spent: 99%</i>		
Number of provincial regulating entity (PRE) hearings conducted	48	47
Number of vehicles weighed	250 800	228 585

26. The non-achievement on the indicator: number of provincial regulations entity (pre-) hearings conducted, was due to cancellation of the hearing in Mahikeng in the fourth quarter because of load shedding.



27. The non-achievement of the indicator: number of vehicles weighted, was due to technical problems experienced at Koster and Zeerust weighbridges.

Material misstatements

28. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information of programme 3: Transport operations. Management did not correct the misstatement and I reported material findings in this regard.

Report on compliance with legislation

29. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the department's compliance with legislation.

30. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

31. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the department, clear to allow for consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

32. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance and annual report

33. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records, as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA.

Expenditure management

34. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R555 586 000, as disclosed in note 30 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by non-compliance with treasury regulation 16A6.1.

35. Effective internal controls were not in place for approval and processing of payments, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1.



Strategic planning and performance management

36. Specific information systems were not implemented to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery, as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

Consequence management

37. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because investigations into irregular expenditure were not performed.

Procurement and contract management

38. Some of the deviations and procurement were not in line with the circumstances stated in the SCM policy under which the procurement can occur, as required by PFMA instruction note 3 of 2021-22 paragraphs 4.3 and 4.4 (c).

Other information in the annual report

39. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
40. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation, do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
41. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

Internal control deficiencies

42. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
43. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion and material findings in the annual performance report, and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.



- Leadership did not ensure that activities undertaken by commuter transport service providers were adequately and sufficiently monitored. Furthermore, the inadequate implementation of the post-audit action plan resulted in the control deficiencies identified in the prior year not being addressed.
- The accounting officer did not adequately review and monitor compliance with applicable procurement legislation.
- Inadequate review by role players resulted in approval of APP, which included an indicator that was not clearly defined.

Material irregularities

44. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor's report.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Overpayments due to incorrect escalation factor used on invoices

45. The North West government entered into negotiated contracts with commuter bus companies in 2004. These bus operators are paid using the public transport operations grant (PTOG). In terms of these agreements, the bus company will be paid monthly based on the actual kilometres operated, multiplied by the rate per kilometre as specified in the contract. The rates are based on a fixed rate per kilometre, as stipulated in the agreement, and are escalated by an escalation factor according to a formula based on the wholesale diesel price and the consumer price index (CPI). Effective internal controls were not in place for the approval and processing of the payments in relation to these contracts, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1. This resulted in overpayments to a commuter bus company that applied the escalation factor incorrectly. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss if overpayments are not recovered.

46. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 1 March 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken and that will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken:

- The department appointed an external investigator to investigate and quantify the overpayments. The investigation was finalised in October 2021 and the investigation report submitted to the accounting officer. Following conclusion of the investigation, the operator, through their lawyers, declared a dispute on the amount reported as being owed and submitted a counter claim for annual adjustments that were not implemented and the same were referred to the consultants.
- The external investigator was reappointed on 15 June 2022 to perform further verification of the payments, and there is no commitment regarding finalisation of investigations.



47. Upon completion of the investigation, the accounting officer plans to institute disciplinary action against officials found to be responsible for the loss and to recover all monies lost.
48. The accounting officer failed to conclude the investigation timeously. Consequently, I recommend that the accounting officer should take the following actions to address the material irregularity, which should be implemented by 30 November 2023.
- Finalise the recalculation of the financial loss and commence with the process of recover the loss from the supplier. The recovery process should not be unduly delayed.
 - Develop a plan for the implementation of recommendations to improve internal controls as outlined in the verification report and commence with the implementation process. The controls should as a minimum include:
 - a. Providing training to officials responsible for verifying the claims.
 - b. Developing standard operating procedures to guide officials on how to verify the rate per kilometer.
 - c. The process to verify the claims should require the service providers to provide all relevant documents to support all inputs that contribute to the final invoice amount.
 - d. Ensuring that the format of the payment certificate used by the service provider is aligned to the “payment certificate used by the National Department of Transport.”

Payments made for scholar transport services that were not received

49. The department paid R1 113 270 000 in the previous financial years to the respective suppliers and a further R274 257 000 in the current year. Effective internal controls were not in place for the approval and processing of these payments, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1, resulting in some suppliers being paid for services not delivered. This non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss if the amounts are not recovered from the suppliers.
50. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 15 July 2019 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken and that will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:
- The material irregularity was referred to the Special Investigation Unit (SIU) and the department it has extended the scope of an investigation on a previous scholar transport tender to the current scholar transport matter in terms of proclamation number R.31 of 2019 (*Government Gazette* no. 42562). The investigation is ongoing and the planned completion date is 30 September 2023.
 - National Treasury also instituted a forensic investigation into this matter which was finalised in February 2020. The accounting officer received the report in September 2020. The following actions were taken or are yet to be taken in line with the recommendations of the investigation:



- a. Based on the recommendations from this investigation, the accounting officer has implemented measures to prevent further loss, including a requirement that all payments shall be based on the verified kilometres and that all incorrect invoices be returned to the operators for correction before processing.
 - b. The department has, through the PIA, commissioned route verifications. As a result of these verifications, payments made to suppliers from 15 October 2019 were based on actual verified kilometres and the rate per kilometre adjusted to the correct bus capacities.
 - c. The previous investigation did not establish how the rate per kilometre per learner that was used to pay the bus operators was determined. The accounting officer is yet to investigate this rate, quantify any losses, and take appropriate actions to recover such losses.
 - d. The accounting officer has not yet, in accordance with section 16B(4) of the PSA, requested the head of the new department to institute disciplinary steps against officials who were found to be responsible for the non-compliance in the former department.
51. An application was made and judgement was issued by the High Court on 17 December 2019, that the contract was set aside; that any service level agreement with the suppliers be declared void; and that the department publish a new invitation to bid by 30 November 2020. The department terminated the agreements and entered into new agreements on a month-to-month basis. The new tender was advertised on 6 March 2023. The bid is still being evaluated and the award is expected to be finalised by 30 September 2023
52. To prevent the recurrence of the matters that led to the material irregularity, the accounting officer was to ensure that the following measures (as recommended in the investigation report) are implemented as part of the new contracts:
- a. Establishing standard operating procedures that prescribe annual route verification to ensure kilometres and routes are in line with school transport needs.
 - b. Any changes of kilometres from the annual route verification should be incorporated into the SLA through annual addendums.
 - c. New contracts to include a condition for annual review of kilometres approved.
 - d. The department will ensure that operators are not awarded routes in more than one district to ensure a fair and equitable distribution.
 - e. The department would prohibit state employees (directly or indirectly) from participating in such tenders.
53. The accounting officer has made limited progress in addressing the material irregularity, and as such my conclusion is that the accounting officer is no longer taking appropriate actions. I am in the process of determining the most suitable course of action to take.



Payments made for flight subsidies and route marketing services that were not received

54. A contract for R407 221 142 was awarded in March 2015 for the introduction of scheduled flights to the Mahikeng and Pilanesberg airports. The department made payments of R202 635 051 in relation to this contract, which includes payment for flight subsidies, route marketing services and other costs relating to the operations of these airports. Effective internal controls were not in place for the approval and processing of the payments in relation to these contracts, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1, resulting in some suppliers being paid for services not delivered. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss if the amounts are not recovered from the suppliers
55. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 13 February 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken and that will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:
- The contract was terminated on 18 June 2018 and no further payments were made.
 - Two criminal cases were opened, one with the South African Police Service in 2017 and one with the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation in May 2020. Affected members were arrested and released on bail.
 - The department also approached National Treasury in September 2019 to investigate the matter. As a result, National Treasury commissioned an external forensic investigation in October 2019. This forensic investigation report forms part of the docket that Treasury is working together with SAPS and the Assets Forfeiture Unit.
 - The department issued notices of intention to institute civil legal proceedings to the airport management companies on 7 February 2022.
56. I have concluded that the actions taken by the accounting officer are appropriate and no further action is required from the accounting officer. Therefore, the material irregularity is resolved.

Participation in a contract for learner driver training services of another department – procurement beyond scope of contract

57. The department, by opting to participate in a contract awarded by the Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport, awarded a R35 000 000 contract for the learner driver training and capacitation programme in October 2015. However, the department did not comply with the requirements of treasury regulation 16A6.6 because it procured beyond the scope of the original contract. A payment of R21 318 570 was made in November 2015 to the supplier in relation to this contract for which services have not been received. By participating in the contract, the department did not evaluate the ability of the supplier to deliver the required services. The payment made is likely to result in a financial loss if not recovered from the supplier.
58. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 15 July 2019 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken and that will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:



- A criminal case was opened with the Directorate for Priority Crimes Investigation (Hawks) on the matter in 2017. The Director of Public Prosecutions: North West declined to prosecute.
- A civil claim for the recovery of the loss was instituted against the supplier in September 2017. The summons was subsequently served on 9 October 2019 and the litigation process is currently underway. The parties are engaged in the exchange of further documents.
- The service provider was arrested by the Hawks on 27 June 2023, and appeared in court on the same day. The case was postponed to 27 July 2023.

59. I have concluded that the actions taken by the accounting officer are appropriate and no further action is required from the accounting officer. Therefore, the material irregularity is resolved.

Auditor General

Rustenburg

31 July 2023



Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes:

- the auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing.

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made.
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern.



- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.



Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
<i>Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA)</i>	Section 38(1)(a)(iv); 38(1)(b);38(1)(c);38(1)(c)(i); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); 38(1)(h)(iii); Section 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a); Section 40(1)(a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i) Section 43(4); 44; 44 (1) and (2); 45(b); Section 50(3); 50(3)(a)
Treasury Regulations for departments, trading entities, constitutional institutions and public entities (TR)	Treasury Regulations 4.1.1; 4.1.3 Treasury regulations 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1 Treasury regulations 6.3.1(a); 6.3.1(b); 6.3.1(c); 6.3.1(d); 6.4.1(b) Treasury regulation 7.2.1 Treasury regulations 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1 Treasury regulations 9.1.1; 9.1.4 Treasury regulations 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2 Treasury regulations 11.4.1; 11.4.2; 11.5.1 Treasury regulation 12.5.1 Treasury regulation 15.10.1.2(c') Treasury regulations 16A 6.1; 16A6.2(a), (b) & (e); 16A 6.3(a);16A 6.3(b); 16A 6.3(c);16A6.3(d) ; 16A 6.3(e); 16A 6.4; 16A 6.5; 16A 6.6; 16A7.1; 16A.7.3; 16A.7.6; 16A.7.7; TR 16A8.2 (1) and (2); 16A 8.3 16A8.3 (d); 16A 8.4; 16A9; 16A9.1; 16A9.1(b)(ii);16A9.1 (c); 16A 9.1(d); 16A 9.1(e); 116A9.2; 16A9.2(a)(ii) &(iii); 16A9.1(f). Treasury regulation 17.1.1 Treasury regulation 18.2 Treasury regulation 19.8.4
Public Service Regulations	Public service regulations 18; 18 (1) and (2); 25(1)(e)(i); 25(1)(e)(iii)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004 (PRECCA)	Section 34(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000 (CIDB)	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	CIDB regulation 17
PPPFA	Section 2.1(a); 2.1(b); 2.1(f)
PPR 2017	Paragraphs 4.1; 4.2 Paragraphs 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7 Paragraphs 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; 6.5; 6.6 Paragraphs 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6 Paragraphs 8.2; 8.5 Paragraphs 9.1; 9.2 Paragraph 11.2 Paragraphs 12.1 and 12.2
PPR 2022	Paragraphs 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4 Paragraphs 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4
National Treasury Instruction Note.1 of 2015-16	Paragraphs 3.1; 4.1; 4.2
NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2021-22	Paragraphs 4.3; 4.4; 4.4 (a);4.4 (c) -(d) Paragraphs 7.2; 7.6
NT SCM Instruction Note 11 2020-21	Paragraphs 3.1; 3.4 (b); 3.9s
NT SCM Instruction Note 2 of 2021-22	Paragraphs 3.2.1; 3.2.4(a); 3.3.1
NT Instruction Note 4 of 2015-16	Paragraph 3.4



Legislation	Sections or regulations
Second amendment of NTI 05 of 2020-21	Paragraph 4.8; 4.9; 5.1; 5.3
Erratum NTI 5 of 2020-21	Paragraph 1, 2
Practice Note 7 of 2009-10	Paragraph 4.1.2
NT Instruction Note 1 of 2021-22	Paragraph 4.1

Appropriation per economic classification	2022/23						2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 778 048	(24 236)	(26 878)	1 726 934	1 724 992	1 942	99,9%	1 397 743	1 398 641
Compensation of employees	706 322	(7 317)	(26 878)	672 127	671 881	246	100,0%	661 683	661 636
Salaries and wages	588 587	14 840	(31 500)	571 927	571 748	179	100,0%	564 422	564 377
Social contributions	117 735	(22 157)	4 622	100 200	100 133	67	99,9%	97 261	97 259
Goods and services	1 071 726	(16 919)	-	1 054 807	1 053 088	1 719	99,8%	736 060	736 962
Administrative fees	47 572	46 644	-	94 216	94 050	166	99,8%	68 717	71 026
Advertising	6 254	49	(950)	5 353	5 344	9	99,8%	7 936	7 884
Minor assets	1 815	(98)	-	1 717	1 716	1	99,9%	1 459	1 450
Audit costs: External	10 194	1 902	(32)	12 064	12 064	-	100,0%	8 622	8 599
Bursaries: Employees	460	37	-	497	497	-	100,0%	276	198
Catering: Departmental activities	2 555	(391)	(2)	2 162	2 064	98	95,5%	781	726
Communication (G&S)	8 221	2 878	(645)	10 454	10 121	333	96,8%	7 848	7 445
Computer services	6 167	(1 117)	-	5 050	5 049	1	100,0%	4 767	4 767
Consultants: Business and advisory services	17 017	2 946	-	19 963	19 941	22	99,9%	14 465	14 441
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	5 673	625	-	6 298	6 000	298	95,3%	5 271	5 234
Contractors	7 620	418	-	8 038	7 658	380	95,3%	7 093	6 521
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 677	470	-	8 147	8 146	1	100,0%	8 256	7 972
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	318 825	(73 483)	-	245 342	245 342	-	100,0%	141 949	141 906
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	780	520	687	1 987	1 987	-	100,0%	801	801
Consumable supplies	8 273	(3 791)	-	4 482	4 414	68	98,5%	7 468	8 169
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 908	(684)	(1 636)	3 588	3 501	87	97,6%	3 798	3 775
Operating leases	57 142	15 041	-	72 183	72 166	17	100,0%	60 931	60 742
Property payments	40 564	9 186	-	49 750	49 699	51	99,9%	37 941	37 936
Transport provided: Departmental activity	478 401	(21 782)	2 854	459 473	459 398	75	100,0%	314 831	314 792

Appropriation Statement for The Year Ended 31 March 2023

Travel and subsistence	28 115	6 888	-	35 003	34 916	87	99,8%	27 805	27 802
Training and development	6 137	(729)	-	5 408	5 408	-	100,0%	2 902	2 775
Operating payments	4 452	(2 779)	-	1 673	1 665	8	99,5%	1 160	1 116
Venues and facilities	1 524	375	(276)	1 623	1 613	10	99,4%	554	501
Rental and hiring	380	(44)	-	336	329	7	97,9%	416	384
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	23	(23)	-	-	43
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	23	(23)	-	-	43
Transfers and subsidies	931 649	(51 496)	26 878	907 031	906 746	285	100,0%	696 042	701 759
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 793	(336)	-	5 457	5 456	1	100,0%	4 619	4 617
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	5 793	(336)	-	5 457	5 456	1	100,0%	4 619	4 617
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	917 719	(51 900)	26 878	892 697	892 697	-	100,0%	682 512	681 611
Public corporations	917 719	(51 900)	26 878	892 697	892 697	-	100,0%	682 512	681 611
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	228 173	-	-	228 173	228 173	-	100,0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	689 546	(51 900)	26 878	664 524	664 524	-	100,0%	682 512	681 611
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 271	-	-	1 271	1 271	-	100,0%	1 213	1 115
Households	6 866	740	-	7 606	7 322	284	96,3%	7 698	14 416
Social benefits	5 507	1 993	-	7 500	7 318	182	97,6%	7 558	13 219
Other transfers to households	1 359	(1 253)	-	106	4	102	3,8%	140	1 197
Payments for capital assets	53 021	508	-	53 529	44 995	8 534	84,1%	71 230	44 572
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 268	-	-	25 268	22 826	2 442	90,3%	25 719	20 538
Buildings	5 688	-	-	5 688	3 683	2 005	64,8%	6 450	2 310
Other fixed structures	19 580	-	-	19 580	19 143	437	97,8%	19 269	18 228
Machinery and equipment	27 753	508	-	28 261	22 169	6 092	78,4%	45 511	24 034
Transport equipment	21 594	(463)	-	21 131	16 768	4 363	79,4%	38 456	18 992
Other machinery and equipment	6 159	971	-	7 130	5 401	1 729	75,8%	7 055	5 042
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	75 224	-	75 224	75 224	-	100,0%	-	-
	2 762 718	-	-	2 762 718	2 751 957	10 761	99,6%	2 165 015	2 144 972

Appropriation Statement for The Year Ended 31 March 2023

	2022/23		2021/22		Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Actual Expenditure	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure			
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget						Actual Expenditure	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000						R'000	R'000	R'000
Sub programme												
1. OFFICE OF THE MEC	13 152	4 293	-	17 445	-	100,0%	17 445	11 625	11 411			
2. OFFICE OF THE HOD	3 884	(654)	-	3 230	33	99,0%	3 197	2 846	2 822			
3. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	174 242	2 080	(1 200)	175 122	493	99,7%	174 629	194 852	195 029			
4. CORPORATE SUPPORT	98 584	(11 731)	(6 600)	80 253	-	100,0%	80 253	98 539	98 049			
5. LEGAL	10 033	(70)	(700)	9 263	132	98,6%	9 131	2 466	2 402			
6. SECURITY	50 808	6 082	-	56 890	7	100,0%	56 883	37 187	37 184			
	350 703	-	(8 500)	342 203	665	99,8%	341 538	347 515	346 897			
Economic classification												
Current payments	340 486	465	(8 500)	332 451	572	99,8%	331 879	337 331	337 148			
Compensation of employees	146 881	465	(8 500)	138 846	1	100,0%	138 845	131 492	131 277			
Salaries and wages	122 530	5 574	(7 300)	120 804	1	100,0%	120 803	114 835	114 832			
Social contributions	24 351	(5 109)	(1 200)	18 042	-	100,0%	18 042	16 657	16 445			
Goods and services	193 605	-	-	193 605	594	99,7%	193 011	205 839	205 871			
Administrative fees	47 472	1 250	-	48 722	116	99,8%	48 606	68 280	70 590			
Advertising	1 266	(259)	-	1 007	1	99,9%	1 006	2 133	2 131			
Minor assets	1 565	152	-	1 717	1	99,9%	1 716	1 459	1 450			
Audit costs: External	10 194	725	-	10 919	-	100,0%	10 919	8 622	8 599			
Bursaries: Employees	460	37	-	497	-	100,0%	497	276	198			
Catering: Departmental activities	912	(71)	-	841	11	98,7%	830	216	197			
Communication (G&S)	7 586	381	-	7 967	309	96,1%	7 658	7 076	6 889			
Computer services	507	(210)	-	297	1	99,7%	296	268	268			
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 341	(1 101)	-	240	-	100,0%	240	201	181			
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Legal services	5 273	100	-	5 373	36	99,3%	5 337	2 307	2 162			
Contractors	371	(3)	-	368	2	99,5%	366	30	20			
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Leamer and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Meds as inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Consumable supplies	3 578	(1 462)	-	2 116	2 114	2	99,9%	4 211	4 044
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 239	74	-	3 313	3 272	41	98,8%	3 418	3 413
Operating leases	57 142	954	-	58 096	58 083	13	100,0%	52 644	52 522
Property payments	39 294	(10)	-	39 284	39 284	-	100,0%	37 049	37 047
Transport provided: Departmental activity	225	(41)	-	184	184	-	100,0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	5 731	455	-	6 186	6 125	61	99,0%	6 081	4 832
Training and development	6 137	(729)	-	5 408	5 408	-	100,0%	2 428	2 302
Operating payments	338	(150)	-	188	189	(1)	100,5%	183	152
Venues and facilities	974	(92)	-	882	881	1	99,9%	445	405
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	23	(23)	-	-	-
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	23	(23)	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	23	(23)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	5 747	(689)	-	5 058	5 017	41	99,2%	7 129	6 705
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	1 395	1 395
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	1 395	1 395
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 747	(689)	-	3 058	3 017	41	98,7%	5 734	5 310
Social benefits	2 947	106	-	3 053	3 013	40	98,7%	5 663	5 310
Other transfers to households	800	(795)	-	5	4	1	80,0%	71	-
Payments for capital assets	4 470	-	-	4 470	4 418	52	98,8%	3 055	3 044
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 470	-	-	4 470	4 418	52	98,8%	3 055	3 044
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	4 470	-	-	4 470	4 418	52	98,8%	3 055	3 044
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	224	(8 500)	224	224	-	100,0%	-	-
	350 703	-	(8 500)	342 203	341 538	665	99,8%	347 515	346 897

Appropriation Statement for The Year Ended 31 March 2023

Programme 2: PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE	2022/23		2021/22		Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget					Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000					R'000
Sub programme	49 584	-	(3 900)	45 684	192	99,6%	43 034	41 143	
1. <u>PROGRAMME SUPPORT</u>	967	(191)	-	776	776	100,0%	4 063	3 983	
2. <u>POLICY AND RESEARCH</u>	2 092	(583)	-	1 509	1 508	99,9%	1 431	1 372	
3. <u>MONITORING AND EVALUATION</u>	16 074	(1 000)	-	15 074	14 957	99,2%	14 094	13 674	
4. <u>SAFETY PROMOTION</u>	24 586	635	-	25 221	25 148	99,7%	16 563	15 347	
5. <u>COMMUNITY POLICE RELATION</u>	5 865	1 139	(3 900)	3 104	3 103	100,0%	6 883	6 767	
	48 003	-	(3 900)	44 103	44 032	99,8%	41 659	39 890	
Economic classification									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	34 299	(5 126)	(3 900)	25 273	25 253	99,9%	28 617	27 988	
Salaries and wages	30 104	(4 326)	(3 900)	21 878	21 872	100,0%	24 324	24 293	
Social contributions	4 195	(800)	-	3 395	3 381	99,6%	4 293	3 695	
Goods and services	13 704	5 126	-	18 830	18 779	99,7%	13 042	11 902	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	427	
Advertising	461	(97)	-	364	364	100,0%	1 198	1 197	
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 158	(275)	-	883	875	99,1%	425	424	
Communication (G&S)	311	(139)	-	172	170	98,8%	211	163	
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 638	861	-	5 499	5 498	100,0%	5 356	5 348	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Consumable supplies	696	-	696	695	1	99,9%	548	543
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	7 112	7 112	7 108	4	99,9%	367	367
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	56	-	56	29	27	51,8%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 948	772	3 720	3 719	1	100,0%	3 786	2 738
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	473
Operating payments	3 000	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	65	(24)	41	41	-	100,0%	40	33
Rental and hiring	371	(84)	287	280	7	97,6%	210	189
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 581	-	1 581	1 460	121	92,3%	1 375	1 253
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 271	-	1 271	1 271	-	100,0%	1 213	1 115
Households	310	-	310	189	121	61,0%	162	138
Social benefits	-	209	209	189	20	90,4%	140	138
Other transfers to households	310	(209)	101	-	101	-	22	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	49 584	-	45 684	45 492	192	99,6%	43 034	41 143
		(3 900)	45 684	45 492	192	99,6%	43 034	41 143

Appropriation Statement for The Year Ended 31 March 2023

	2022/23					2021/22			
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme 3: TRANSPORT OPERATIONS									
Sub programme									
1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT: OPERATIONS	2 393	-	-	2 393	2 304	89	96,3%	2 309	2 033
2. PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES	1 410 617	2 443	29 732	1 442 792	1 442 647	145	100,0%	1 016 605	1 016 312
3. TRANSPORT SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE	30 717	298	-	31 015	31 005	10	100,0%	26 844	26 844
4. TRANSPORT PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT	4 274	(640)	-	3 634	3 578	56	98,5%	8 251	7 753
5. INFRASTRUCTURE OPERATIONS	65 742	(2 101)	-	63 641	62 058	1 583	97,5%	73 812	60 299
	1 513 743	-	29 732	1 543 475	1 541 592	1 883	99,9%	1 127 821	1 113 241
Economic classification									
Current payments	575 215	(23 608)	2 854	554 461	554 145	316	99,9%	408 996	411 406
Compensation of employees	70 440	(2 378)	-	68 062	67 927	135	99,8%	64 544	65 457
Salaries and wages	51 319	7 459	-	58 778	58 695	83	99,9%	56 492	56 491
Social contributions	19 121	(9 837)	-	9 284	9 232	52	99,4%	8 052	8 966
Goods and services	504 775	(21 230)	2 854	486 399	486 218	181	100,0%	344 452	345 949
Administrative fees	100	(50)	-	50	-	50	-	10	9
Advertising	2 427	698	-	3 125	3 124	1	100,0%	2 297	2 252
Minor assets	250	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	274	(31)	-	243	221	22	90,9%	72	41
Communication (G&S)	213	46	-	259	238	21	91,9%	267	170
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	13 870	262	-	14 132	14 131	1	100,0%	12 395	12 392
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	525	-	525	525	-	100,0%	1 314	2 868
Contractors	785	(785)	-	-	-	-	-	119	8
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 039	(391)	-	2 648	2 648	-	100,0%	2 900	2 624
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	780	-	-	780	780	-	100,0%	-	-

Consumable supplies	1 370	(371)	-	999	985	14	98,6%	1 586	2 487
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	155
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 520	4 517
Property payments	600	(462)	-	138	132	6	95,7%	501	498
Transport provided: Departmental activity	478 120	(21 741)	2 854	459 233	459 185	48	100,0%	314 831	314 792
Travel and subsistence	2 558	1 275	-	3 833	3 824	9	99,8%	3 413	3 073
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	14	-	14	14	-	100,0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	380	(9)	-	371	362	9	97,6%	69	63
Rental and hiring	9	40	-	49	49	-	100,0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	918 149	(51 900)	26 878	893 127	893 023	104	100,0%	683 532	683 607
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	43	-	43	43	-	100,0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	43	-	43	43	-	100,0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	917 719	(51 900)	26 878	892 697	892 697	-	100,0%	682 512	681 611
Public corporations	917 719	(51 900)	26 878	892 697	892 697	-	100,0%	682 512	681 611
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	228 173	-	-	228 173	228 173	-	100,0%	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	689 546	(51 900)	26 878	664 524	664 524	-	100,0%	682 512	681 611
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	430	(43)	-	387	283	104	73,1%	1 020	1 996
Social benefits	181	206	-	387	283	104	73,1%	973	812
Other transfers to households	249	(249)	-	-	-	-	-	47	1 184
Payments for capital assets	20 379	508	-	20 887	19 424	1 463	93,0%	35 293	18 228
Buildings and other fixed structures	19 580	-	-	19 580	19 143	437	97,8%	21 019	18 228
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	-
Other fixed structures	19 580	-	-	19 580	19 143	437	97,8%	18 769	18 228
Machinery and equipment	799	508	-	1 307	281	1 026	21,5%	14 274	-
Transport equipment	181	(181)	-	-	-	-	-	14 274	-
Other machinery and equipment	618	689	-	1 307	281	1 026	21,5%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	1 513 743	75 000	29 732	1 543 475	1 541 592	1 883	99,9%	1 127 821	1 113 241

Appropriation Statement for The Year Ended 31 March 2023

	2022/23		2021/22		Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure			
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget					Actual Expenditure	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000					R'000	R'000	R'000
Sub programme	848 688	-	(17 332)	831 356	8 021	99,0%	646 645	643 691			
1. <u>PROGRAMME SUPPORT (TRAFF)</u>	2 204	(186)	-	2 018	-	100,0%	2 124	1 910			
2. <u>TRANSPORT ADMIN & LICENSING</u>	22 037	4 372	(1 540)	24 869	-	100,0%	17 712	17 179			
3. <u>OPERATOR LICENCES AND PERMITS</u>	396 684	(1 882)	(3 714)	391 088	2 928	99,3%	209 143	208 724			
4. <u>LAW ENFORCEMENT</u>	427 763	(2 304)	(12 078)	413 381	5 093	98,8%	417 666	415 878			
	848 688	-	(17 332)	831 356	8 021	99,0%	646 645	643 691			
Economic classification											
Current payments	814 344	(1 093)	(17 332)	795 919	983	99,9%	609 757	610 197			
Compensation of employees	454 702	(278)	(14 478)	439 946	90	100,0%	437 030	436 914			
Salaries and wages	384 634	6 133	(20 300)	370 467	89	100,0%	368 771	368 761			
Social contributions	70 068	(6 411)	5 822	69 479	1	100,0%	68 259	68 153			
Goods and services	359 642	(815)	(2 854)	355 973	893	99,7%	172 727	173 240			
Administrative fees	-	45 444	-	45 444	-	100,0%	-	-			
Advertising	2 100	(293)	(950)	857	7	99,2%	2 308	2 304			
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Audit costs: External	-	1 177	(32)	1 145	-	100,0%	-	-			
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Catering: Departmental activities	211	(14)	(2)	195	57	70,8%	68	64			
Communication (G&S)	111	2 590	(645)	2 056	1	100,0%	294	223			
Computer services	5 660	(907)	-	4 753	-	100,0%	4 499	4 499			
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 806	3 785	-	5 591	21	99,6%	1 869	1 868			
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Legal services	400	-	-	400	262	34,5%	1 650	204			
Contractors	6 464	1 206	-	7 670	378	95,1%	6 944	6 493			
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	318 825	(73 483)	-	245 342	-	100,0%	133 457	133 437			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory: Other supplies	-	520	687	1 207	-	100,0%	801	801			

Notes to the Appropriation Statement

1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3 Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

4,1 Per programme:

Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Administration

342 203	341 538	665	0,2%
---------	---------	-----	------

Overall expenditure for the programme is 99.8% with an under spending of 0.2%.
 Compensation of Employees: The expenditure incurred is 100%. Pay progression for 2021/22 financial year was paid within the month of March 2023.
 Goods and services spent 99.7% and has underspent with 0.3%. Operating leases for buildings and machinery, Communication which includes payments for telephone lines and cell phones, Property Payments: security, Audit fees, Licence agency fees and bank charges items are paid on monthly basis, inclusive under goods and services are cost drivers items: Legal fees and training and development funds.
 Interest and rent on land: Expenditure incurred is in relation to interest charged on overdue accounts e.g., Eskom.
 Departmental Agencies 100% of the budget was spent for Skills Development Levy.
 Households are at 98.7% spending and under spending by 1.3%. Payments under this category relate to injury on duty, claims against the state as well as leave gratuity. Household item was augmented with R1.8 million to address the budget shortfall. The Adjusted budget amounts to R3.7 million which has curbed the previous months overspending.
 Machinery and Equipment: expenditure incurred for office equipment, furniture and Laptops amounts to R4.4 million, which translates to 98.8% and is under the target with 1.2%.
 Payments For Financial Asset: expenditure incurred for Departmental Debts written off (Theft and Losses) amounting to R224 thousand.

Programme name

Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

45 684	45 492	192	0,4%
--------	--------	-----	------

The programme has spent 99.6% with an under spending of 0.4%.
 Compensation of Employees: The expenditure to date is at 99.9%, indicating an underspending of 0.1%. An amount of R3 million was redirected to North West Transport Investment (NTI) to assist the entity with payment of salaries and wages.
 Goods and services: The expenditure incurred is 99.7% indicating 0.3% underspending. Funds to the tune of R4.9 million were allocated towards crime prevention programmes whereby creation of job opportunities was implemented through EPWP community safety patrollers of which the expenditure for Conditional Grants is on target at 100%.
 Non-Profit-Institutions: Expenditure amounting to R1.271 million indicating 100% has been incurred as at end of financial year. This is for the funding of 38 business plans (33 CPFs and 5 NPIS) approved.
 Households are at 61.3% spending and underspent by 38.7%. Payments under this category relate to leave gratuity.

Programme name

Transport Operations

1 543 475

1 541 592

1 883

0,1%

Overall spending is at 99.9% with 0.1% under spending.

Compensation of Employees: The expenditure to date is 99.8%, under target by 0.2%. An amount to the tune of R11.5 million was redirected to North West Transport Investment (NTI) to assist the entity with payment of employees' salaries and wages. Social contributions item was augmented with R4.5 million to address the budget shortfall.

Goods and services: the spending is at 100%. Scholar Transport is one of the main cost drivers of the programme. The Department has received an additional budget allocation of R100 million during the 1st Adjustment Budget process. An amount of R78 million was also received as part of 2nd Adjustment budget during the month of March 2023. The accruals/payables will therefore be minimised in the 2023/24 financial year. EPWP rangers budget allocation is the cost drivers and holds a significant budget.

Households' expenditure is at 72.6% and under the target by 27.4%. The expenditure for Households is unavoidable since it is as a result of leave gratuity and claims against the state.

Transfers and subsidies: Public Corporations overall expenditure as at end of financial year is 100% which is for payment of commuter bus services (Atamelang, Amarosa, Phumatra and Mvela). An amount to the tune of R97.4 million was re-allocated from Gauteng to North West province for Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) during the Second Adjustment Budget process. PTOG expenditure is at 100%.

Building and other fixed structures have spent 97.8% of the allocated budget and is underspending by 2.2%. Two infrastructure projects were planned for the year under this programme namely: Pilanesberg Airport renovations (Construction of Perimeter Fence phase 2 and Porta Cabins). A Rollover of funds request of R435 thousand has been made for Pilanesberg Porta Cabins project.

Machinery and equipment indicate 21.5%, the spending incurred is for officials' laptops. Savings identified under transport equipment to the tune of R16.7 million were redirected to address departmental budget pressures which were unavoidable.

Payments For Financial Asset: Provincial Treasury re-imbursed the Department with R70 million during the Adjustment Budget process for North West Transport Investments (NTI) and an additional R10 million was allocated towards the NTI for business rescue. The expenditure incurred thereof amounts to R75 million as at end of March 2023.

Programme name

Transport Regulations

831 356

823 335

8 021

1,0%

The programme has spent 99.0%.

Compensation of Employees has spent 100% of the budget. An amount of R17.3 million was redirected to North West Transport Investment (NTI) to assist the entity with payment of salaries and wages.

Goods and services: the expenditure is at 99.8% and is under target by 1.2%. The main cost drivers are White Fleet Services, Travel and Subsistence as well as Systems information access software used for traffic fines data and for issuing abnormal vehicle permits. An amount of R60 million was received as an additional budget for White Fleet services during Adjustment Budget process and expenditure to date amounts to R245 million which includes accruals and invoices paid until February 2023. Payments for March 2023 invoices are processed in the next financial year (2023/24) as the invoice will be received only in April 2023.

Departmental agencies spending is at 100%. An amount of R3.4 million thousand was spent for Compulsory Licences under Operator licence and permits sub-programme.

Building and other fixed structures expenditure is at 64.7%. Infrastructure projects planned for the financial year under this programme are: Mogwase Driving License Testing Centre (DLTC) and Lichtenburg Carports and Guardhouse under Capital Upgrade and Additions. The department has made a rollover request of R2 million, which is the remaining budget for these projects, projects are continuing in the 2023/24 financial year, final payments and retentions have to be paid to contractors.

Machinery and Equipment expenditure is 76.5%. An amount of R12 million was committed towards procurement of motor vehicles for Traffic Law Enforcement and Government motor fleet. The service provider has made a commitment to deliver during March 2023, but only 17 of a total number of 22 vehicles were delivered at the end of the 2022/23 financial year. A Rollover of funds request has been made to Provincial Treasury of the remaining budget.

Notes to the Appropriation Statement

4,2 Per economic classification:

Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Current expenditure

Compensation of employees	672 127	671 881	246	0,0%
Goods and services	1 054 807	1 053 350	1 457	0,1%
Interest and rent on land	-	23	(23)	0,0%

Transfers and subsidies

Provinces and municipalities				
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 457	5 456	1	0,0%
Higher education institutions			-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	892 697	892 697	-	0,0%
Foreign governments and international organisations			-	
Non-profit institutions	1 271	1 271	-	0,0%
Households	7 606	7 322	284	3,7%

Payments for capital assets

Buildings and other fixed structures	25 268	22 826	2 442	9,7%
Machinery and equipment	28 261	21 907	6 354	22,5%
Heritage assets				
Specialised military assets				
Biological assets				
Land and subsoil assets				
Software and other intangible assets				
	75 224	75 224	-	0%

Payments for financial assets

Compensation of Employees: 100% Spent

Expenditure is at 100% and within the expected target. An additional budget allocation to the tune of R17.6 million was received from Provincial Treasury for improvements in the Conditions of services during the Adjustment budget process. Pay progression for 2021/22 was paid in March 2023, hence a major increase in expenditure by the end of financial year.

Goods and services spending: 99.9%

Overall expenditure on goods and services is at 99.9%, under spending of 0.1% is encountered. The Department received an additional budget allocation of R100 million for Scholar transport during 1st Adjustment Budget process, funds for Scholar Transport as at end of February 2023 were depleted and an amount of R78 million was received as additional allocation to ease the budget pressure during the 2nd Adjustment Budget in March 2023. The department managed to pay Scholar Transport invoices until February 2023, therefore accruals/payable will be minimised.

An amount of R60 million was also received as an additional budget for Maintenance of Government Motor Fleet services during 1st Adjustment budget process. The total expenditure amounts to R245 million which includes invoices paid until February 2023. The programme will accrue the March 2023 invoice and anticipates budget shortfall in the 2023/24 financial year due to insufficient funds allocated.

Interest and rent on land

Expenditure incurred is in relation to interest charged on overdue accounts e.g., Eskom, municipal services, .

Departmental agencies: 100%

Expenditure incurred is at 100%. R2 million was paid for Skills Development Levy and R3.4 million which was of provincial white fleet license renewals.

Public Corporations and Private Enterprises: 104%

Commuter Bus Subsidies are paid under this item and expenditure as at end of the financial year is 100% and. An amount of R97.475 million in respect of Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) was received as an additional budget during the Second Adjustment Budget in March 2023. These funds were meant for payment of rebased CPI headline index numbers by Stats SA announced in December 2021. An amount of R31.8 million was also paid in respect of NTI July and August compensation of employees translating to 4%.

Non Profit Institution(NPI): 100%

Expenditure amounting to R1.271 million has been incurred translating to 100%. This is for the funding of 38 business plans (33 CPFs and 5 NPIS) approved.

Households expenditure: 96.3%

The department redirected R3.7 million to households during Adjustment budget process from the savings anticipated under other economic classifications e.g., Compensation of employees, goods and services and capital assets.

Machinery and equipment spending: 76.5%

An amount of R12 million was committed towards procurement of motor vehicles for Traffic Law Enforcement and Government motor fleet. The service provider did make a commitment to deliver during March 2023, only 17 of a total number of 22 vehicles were delivered by the end of the 2022/23 financial year, some vehicles were imports hence, the delay in delivery. The Department therefore was unable to pay the entire amount and could only pay R9.765 million for delivered vehicles (part payments). A request was therefore made that the difference to be paid to the service provider be rolled over to ensure that the debt is settled. Funds amounting to R2.781 million were requested as rollover from Provincial Treasury.

Total expenditure on all the infrastructure projects is 90% as per table below. Out of the four (4) projects planned, three (3) projects are at advance stage (Renovation of Pilesberg Airport, Mogwase Driver Licenses Testing Center, and Construction of Carports, Guardhouse and Septic Tank at Lichtenburg Weighbridge), Renovation of the terminal building will commence once the staff has been relocated to temporary accommodation facilities in the next financial year 2023/24.

A requested a rollover of funds amounting to R 2, 442 million for the Construction of Carports, Guardhouse & Septic Tank at Lichtenburg Weighbridge, Renovation of Mogwase DLTC, Renovation of Pilesberg Airport-fencing Phase2 and Renovation of Pilesberg Airport Terminal Buildings Projects. The reason for the request is that the projects are continuing in the 2023/24 financial year and final payments and retentions are to be paid to contractors.

4,3 Per conditional grant

Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG)

228 173	228 173	0	0%
---------	---------	---	----

EPWP Social Sector Incentive grant

1 638	1 638	0	0%
-------	-------	---	----

The Department has two grants, namely the Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) and the EPWP Social Sector Incentive grant. The PTOG accounts for subsidies paid to commuter bus services providers for commuters, and EPWP incentive grant is for the implementation of crime prevention programmes.

Community patrollers appointed under EPWP conditional grant expenditure amounts to R1.638 million(100%) and expenditure for PTOG is also at 100%.

Statement of Financial Performance

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	2 762 718	2 165 015
Statutory appropriation	<u>2</u>	-	-
Departmental revenue	<u>3</u>	-	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		2 762 718	2 165 015
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	<u>5</u>	671 880	661 636
Goods and services	<u>6</u>	1 053 090	736 962
Interest and rent on land	<u>7</u>	23	43
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
Total current expenditure		1 724 993	1 398 641
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>9</u>	906 746	701 759
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		906 746	701 759
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	<u>10</u>	44 994	44 572
Intangible assets	<u>10</u>	-	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		44 994	44 572
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding		-	-
Payments for financial assets	<u>8</u>	75 224	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		2 751 957	2 144 972
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		10 761	20 043
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds		10 761	20 043
Annual appropriation		10 761	20 043
Statutory Appropriation		-	-
Conditional grants		-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>18</u>	-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		10 761	20 043

Statement of Financial Position

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
		2 005	107 684
Cash and cash equivalents	11	414	48 228
Other financial assets	12	-	-
Prepayments and advances	13	-	3
Receivables	14	1 591	59 453
Loans	16	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	4	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	4	-	-
Non-Current Assets			
		5 599	5 795
Investments	15	-	-
Prepayments and advances	13	-	-
Receivables	14	5 599	5 795
Loans	16	-	-
Other financial assets	12	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		7 604	113 479
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
		15 758	121 488
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	17	10 761	20 043
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	18	673	50 184
Bank overdraft	19	-	-
Payables	20	4 324	51 261
Aid assistance repayable	4	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	4	-	-
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables	21	-	50
TOTAL LIABILITIES		15 758	121 538
NET ASSETS		-8 154	-8 059

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

NET ASSETS	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity		-	-
Movement in Operational Funds		-	-
Other movements		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		5 603	5 516
Transfers		-95	87
Irrecoverable amounts written off	8,3	-224	-
Debts revised		-	-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-44	-402
Debts raised		173	489
Closing balance		5 508	5 603
Retained funds			
Opening balance		-	-
Transferred from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		-	-
Utilised during the year		-	-
Other		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Revaluation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)		-	-
Transfers		-	-
Other		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
Unauthorised expenditure			
Opening balance		-13 662	-13 662
Unauthorised expenditure - current year		-	-
Relating to overspending of the vote or main division within the vote		-	-
Incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division		-	-
Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		-	-
Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and derecognised		-	-
Current		-	-
Capital		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Amounts recoverable		-	-
Amounts written off		-	-
Closing balance		-13 662	-13 662
TOTAL		-8 154	-8 059

Cash Flow Statement

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		3 723 833	3 014 452
Annual appropriated funds received	1,1	2 762 718	2 165 015
Statutory appropriated funds received	<u>2</u>	-	-
Departmental revenue received	<u>3</u>	961 104	849 436
Interest received	3,3	11	1
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received	<u>4</u>	-	-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		10 928	-33 132
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		-1 030 893	-866 321
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor			-
Current payments		-1 724 970	-1 398 598
Interest paid	<u>7</u>	-23	-43
Payments for financial assets		-75 000	-
Transfers and subsidies paid		-906 746	-701 759
Net cash flow available from operating activities	<u>22</u>	-2 871	14 599
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	<u>10</u>	-44 994	-44 572
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	3,4	-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	<u>14</u>	196	-111
Net cash flows from investing activities		-44 798	-44 683
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		-95	87
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		-50	47
Net cash flows from financing activities		-145	134
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-47 814	-29 950
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		48 228	78 178
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents		-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>23</u>	414	48 228

Notes to the Financial Statements

1

1,1	Annual Appropriation	2022/23			2021/22		
		Final Budget R'000	Actual Funds Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received R'000	Final Budget R'000	Appropriation Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received R'000
	Programmes						
1)	ADMINISTRATION	342 203	342 203	-	347 515	347 515	-
2)	PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE	45 685	45 685	-	43 034	43 034	-
3)	TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	1 543 474	1 543 474	-	1 127 821	1 127 821	-
4)	TRANSPORT REGULATIONS	831 356	831 356	-	646 645	646 645	-
	Total	2 762 718	2 762 718	-	2 165 015	2 165 015	-

Provide an explanation for funds not requested/not received

All funds requested for the financial year 2022/23 have been received by the department

1,2	Conditional grants**	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Total grants received	45	229 811	133 531
	Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		-	-

*(** It should be noted that the Conditional grants are included in the amounts per the Final Appropriation in Note 1.1)*

Include discussion where deemed relevant

2	Statutory Appropriation	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	0		-	-
	0		-	-
	Actual Statutory Appropriation received		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

3	Departmental Revenue	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Tax revenue		619 321	607 546
	Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3,1	319 356	218 975
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	3,2	21 473	20 542
	Interest, dividends and rent on land	3,3	11	1
	Sales of capital assets	3,4	-	-
	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3,5	954	2 373
	Transfer received	3,6	-	-
	Total revenue collected		961 115	849 437
	Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	18	961 339	849 437
	Departmental revenue collected		-	-

The Department has under collected Revenue by 2%

3,1	Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Sales of goods and services produced by the department	3	319 342	218 969
	Sales by market establishment		-	-
	Administrative fees		28 063	27 510
	Other sales		291 279	191 459
	Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		14	6
	Total		319 356	218 975

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
3,2	Fines, penalties and forfeits		
	Fines	16 831	16 182
	Penalties	4 642	4 360
	Forfeits	-	-
	Total	21 473	20 542
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
3,3	Interest, dividends and rent on land		
	Interest	11	1
	Dividends	-	-
	Rent on land	-	-
	Total	11	1
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
3,4	Sales of capital assets		
	Tangible capital assets		
	Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	-	-
	Heritage assets	-	-
	Specialised military assets	-	-
	Land and subsoil assets	-	-
	Biological assets	-	-
	Intangible capital assets		
	Software	-	-
	Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-
	Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-
	Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-
	Services and operating rights	-	-
	Total	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
3,5	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		
	Loans and advances	-	-
	Receivables	-224	-
	Forex gain	-	-
	Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue	1 178	2 373
	Gains on GFECRA	-	-
	Total	954	2 373
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
3,6	Transfers received		
	Other governmental units	-	-
	Higher education institutions	-	-
	Foreign governments	-	-
	International organisations	-	-
	Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-
	Households and non-profit institutions	-	-
	Total	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
3.6.1	Donations received in-kind (not included in the main note)		
	(Treasury Regulation 21.2.4)		
	List in-kind donations received		
	Total	-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			

Notes to the Financial Statements

3,7 Cash received not recognised (not included in the main note) - 2022/23

Name of entity	Amount received R'000	Amount paid to Revenue Fund R'000	Balance R'000
			-
			-
Total	-	-	-

Cash received not recognised (not included in the main note) - 2021/22

Name of entity	Amount received R'000	Amount paid to Revenue Fund R'000	Balance R'000
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4 Aid Assistance			
Opening Balance		-	-
Prior period error			
As restated		-	-
Transferred from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transferred to/from retained funds			-
Paid during the year			-
Closing Balance		-	-

The Department made payments to service providers on behalf of its entity, the Northwest Transport Investment

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4,1 Analysis of balance by source			
Aid assistance from RDP	4		-
Aid assistance from other sources			-
CARA Funds			-
Closing Balance		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4,2 Analysis of balance			
Aid assistance receivable			-
Aid assistance prepayments (Not expensed)			-
Aid assistance unutilised			-
Aid assistance repayable			-
Closing balance	4	-	-
Aid assistance not requested/not received			-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

4.2.1 Aid assistance prepayments (expensed) - 2022/23 (*"prepayments expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2023*)

	Amount as at 1 April 2022 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayment s R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2023 R'000
Goods and services	-				-
Interest and rent on land	-				-
Transfers and subsidies	-				-
Capital assets	-				-
Other	-				-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

4,3	Prior period error	Note	2021/22 R'000
	Nature of prior period error		
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2021/22		-
	Total prior period errors		-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

4,4	Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Current		-	-
	Capital	10	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies		-	-
	Total aid assistance expenditure		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

4,5	Donations received in kind (not included in the main note) <i>(Treasury Regulation 21.2.4)</i> List in kind donations received	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
			-
			-
			-
	Total	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

5	Compensation of Employees	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
5,1	Salaries and wages			
	Basic salary		414 234	412 881
	Performance award		3 385	152
	Service Based		1 257	1 489
	Compensative/circumstantial		56 127	51 057
	Periodic payments		3 581	-
	Other non-pensionable allowances		93 163	98 796
	Total		571 747	564 375

Include discussion where deemed relevant

5,2	Social Contributions	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Employer contributions			
	Pension		53 619	53 644
	Medical		46 312	43 398
	UIF		-	-
	Bargaining council		171	164
	Official unions and associations		-	-
	Insurance		31	55
	Total		100 133	97 261

Total compensation of employees	671 880	661 636
--	----------------	----------------

Average number of employees	1 991	1 974
-----------------------------	-------	-------

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6 Goods and services			
Administrative fees		94 049	71 026
Advertising		5 344	7 884
Minor assets	6,1	1 715	1 449
Bursaries (employees)		497	198
Catering		2 064	726
Communication		10 122	7 443
Computer services	6,2	5 049	4 767
Consultants: Business and advisory services		19 941	14 441
Infrastructure and planning services		-	-
Laboratory services		-	-
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		6 262	5 235
Contractors		7 396	6 522
Agency and support / outsourced services		8 146	7 972
Entertainment		-	-
Audit cost – external	6,3	12 064	8 599
Fleet services		245 342	141 907
Inventories	6,4	1 987	801
Consumables	6,5	7 916	11 944
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		72 167	60 742
Property payments	6,6	49 699	37 936
Rental and hiring		329	384
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		459 398	314 792
Travel and subsistence	6,7	34 917	27 802
Venues and facilities		1 613	501
Training and development		5 408	2 775
Other operating expenditure	6,8	1 665	1 116
Total		1 053 090	736 962

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,1 Minor assets	6		
Tangible capital assets		1 715	1 449
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		1 715	1 449
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Intangible capital assets		-	-
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
Total		1 715	1 449

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,2 Computer services	6		
SITA computer services		296	268
External computer service providers		4 753	4 499
Total		5 049	4 767

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,3	Audit cost – external		
	Regularity audits	9 484	8 162
	Performance audits	-	-
	Investigations	2 580	437
	Environmental audits	-	-
	Computer audits	-	-
	Total	12 064	8 599

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,4	Inventory		
	Clothing material and accessories	-	-
	Farming supplies	-	-
	Food and food supplies	-	-
	Fuel, oil and gas	-	-
	Learning and teaching support material	-	-
	Materials and supplies	1 207	801
	Medical supplies	-	-
	Medicine	-	-
	Medsas inventory interface	-	-
	Other supplies	780	-
	Total	1 987	801

6.4.1 Other Supplies

	Ammunition and security supplies	-	-
	Assets for distribution	780	-
	Machinery and equipment	780	-
	School furniture	-	-
	Sports and recreation	-	-
	Library material	-	-
	Other assets for distribution	-	-
	Other	-	-
	Total	780	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,5	Consumables		
	Consumable supplies	4 415	8 112
	Uniform and clothing	2 010	3 118
	Household supplies	1 331	3 514
	Building material and supplies	-	-
	Communication accessories	35	-
	IT consumables	34	1
	Other consumables	1 005	1 479
	Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 501	3 832
	Total	7 916	11 944

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,6	Property payments		
	Municipal services	-	-
	Property management fees	-	-
	Property maintenance and repairs	-	-
	Other	49 699	37 936
	Total	49 699	37 936

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,7	Travel and subsistence		
	Local	34 764	27 692
	Foreign	153	110
	Total	34 917	27 802

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,8	Other operating expenditure		
	Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees	9	17
	Resettlement costs	447	218
	Other	1 209	881
	Total	1 665	1 116

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
6,9	Remuneration of members of a commission or committee of inquiry (Included in Consultants: Business and advisory services) (Treasury Regulation 20.2.4)		
	Name of Commission / Committee of inquiry		
	Risk Management Committee	26	29
	North West Public Transport Intervention Team	3 100	1 868
	Total	3 126	1 897

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
7	Interest and Rent on Land		
	Interest paid	23	43
	Rent on land	-	-
	Total	23	43

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
8	Payments for financial assets		
	Material losses through criminal conduct	-	-
	Theft	-	-
	Other material losses	-	-
	Purchase of equity	-	-
	Extension of loans for policy purposes	-	-
	Other material losses written off	-	-
	Debts written off	224	-
	Forex losses	-	-
	Debt take overs	75 000	-
	Losses on GFECRA	-	-
	Total	75 224	-

R75 million is a debt take over for business rescue on behalf of NTI; staff debt of R224 was written off

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
8,1	Other material losses		
	Nature of other material losses (Group major categories, but list material items)		
	Total	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
8,2 Other material losses written off	8		
Nature of losses			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
			-
			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
8,3 Debts written off	8		
Nature of debts written off			
(Group major categories, but list material items: (debt written off			
Irregular expenditure written off			-
			-
Total		-	-
Recoverable revenue written off			-
			-
Total		-	-
Other debt written off			-
Staff Debt		224	-
			-
Total		224	-
Total debt written off		224	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
8,4 Details of theft	8		
Nature of theft			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
8,5 Forex losses	8		
Nature of losses			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
			-
			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
9 Transfers and Subsidies			
Provinces and municipalities	46, 47		-
Departmental agencies and accounts	ANNEXURE 1B	5 456	4 617
Higher education institutions	ANNEXURE 1C	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	ANNEXURE 1E	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	ANNEXURE 1D	892 697	681 611
Non-profit institutions	ANNEXURE 1F	1 271	1 115
Households	ANNEXURE 1G	7 322	14 416
Total		906 746	701 759

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
9,1 Donations made in kind (not included in the main note)			
<i>List in-kind donations made</i>	ANNEXURE 1J		
			-
			-
			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
10 Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible capital assets		44 994	44 572
Buildings and other fixed structures	39	22 825	20 538
Heritage assets	37,39	-	-
Machinery and equipment	37	22 169	24 034
Specialised military assets	37	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	39	-	-
Biological assets	37	-	-
Intangible capital assets	38	-	-
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
Total		44 994	44 572

Include discussion where deemed relevant

The following amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for

Compensation of employees		-
Goods and services		-
Total		-

10,1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2022/23

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible capital assets	44 994	-	44 994
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 825		22 825
Heritage assets			-
Machinery and equipment	22 169		22 169
Specialised military assets			-
Land and subsoil assets			-
Biological assets			-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-
Software			-
Mastheads and publishing titles			-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names,			-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			-
Services and operating rights			-
Total	44 994	-	44 994

Include discussion where deemed relevant

10,2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2021/22

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible capital assets	44 572	-	44 572
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 538	-	20 538
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	24 034	-	24 034
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names,	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
Total	44 572	-	44 572

Include discussion where deemed relevant

10,3	Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Tangible capital assets		
	Buildings and other fixed structures		-
	Heritage assets		-
	Machinery and equipment	362	101
	Specialised military assets		-
	Land and subsoil assets		-
	Biological assets		-
	Total	362	101

Include discussion where deemed relevant

11	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Consolidated Paymaster General Account		414	48 228
	Cash receipts		-	-
	Disbursements		-	-
	Cash on hand		-	-
	Investments (Domestic)		-	-
	Investments (Foreign)		-	-
	Total		414	48 228

Indicate the amount of significant cash and cash equivalent balances held by the department that are not available for use

Indicate any amounts of undrawn borrowing facilities that may be available for future operating activities and to settle capital commitments,

12	Other Financial Assets	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Current			
	Local			
				-
	Total		-	-
	Foreign			
				-
	Total		-	-
	Total Current other financial assets		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Non-Current			
Local			
			-
Total		-	-
Foreign			
			-
Total		-	-
Total Non-Current other financial assets		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
13 Prepayments and Advances			
Staff advances		-	-
Travel and subsistence		-	3
Prepayments (Not expensed)	13,2	-	-
Advances paid (Not expensed)	13,1	-	-
SOCPEN advances		-	-
Total		-	3
Analysis of Total Prepayments and advances			
Current Prepayments and advances			3
Non-current Prepayments and advances			-
Total		-	3

Include discussion where deemed relevant

13,1 Advances paid (Not expensed)

	<i>Note</i>	Balance as at 1 April 2022 R'000	Less: Amount expensed in current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Balance as at 31 March 2023 R'000
National departments	13	-				-
Provincial departments		-				-
Public entities		-				-
Other institutions		-				-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	Balance as at 1 April 2021 R'000	Less: Amount expensed in current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Balance as at 31 March 2022 R'000
Advances paid (Not expensed)	13					
National departments		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments		-	-	-	-	-
Public entities		-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

13,2 Prepayments (Not expensed)

Note	Balance as at 1 April 2022	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-				-
Interest and rent on land	-				-
Transfers and subsidies	-				-
Capital assets	-				-
Other	-				-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Note	Balance as at 1 April 2021	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Prepayments (Not expensed)					
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

13,3 Prepayments (Expensed) ("prepayments expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2023)

	'Balance as at 1 April 2022	Less: Received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-				-
Interest and rent on land	-				-
Transfers and subsidies	-				-
Capital assets	-				-
Other	-				-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	'Balance as at 1 April 2021	Less: Received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Prepayments (Expensed)					
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

13,4 Advances paid (Expensed) ("advances expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2023)

	Balance as at 1 April 2022 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2023 R'000
National departments	-				-
Provincial departments	-				-
Public entities	-				-
Other institutions	-				-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Balance as at 1 April 2021 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2022 R'000
Advances paid (Expensed)					
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23			2021/22		
		Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000	Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000
14 Receivables							
Claims recoverable	14,1			-	-	-	-
Trade receivables	14,2			-	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	14,3			-	-	-	-
Staff debt	14,4	87	92	179	129	192	321
Other receivables	14,5	1 504	5 507	7 011	59 324	5 603	64 927
Total		1 591	5 599	7 190	59 453	5 795	65 248

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
14,1 Claims recoverable	14		
National departments			-
Provincial departments			-
Foreign governments			-
Public entities			-
Private enterprises			-
Higher education institutions			-
Households and non-profit institutions			-
Local governments			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
14,2 Trade receivables (Group major categories, but list material items)	14		
			-
			-
			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
14,3 Recoverable expenditure (Group major categories, but list material items)	14		
			-
			-
			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
14,4 Staff debt (Group major categories, but list material items)	14		
Staff Debt		179	321
			-
			-
Total		179	321

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
14,5 Other receivables (Group major categories, but list material items)	14		
Statutory Appropriation receivables			-
Unauthorised expenditure			-
Irregular expenditure			-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure			-
Dennel		5 000	5 000
Mamco		300	300
Naledi ya Masa		-	78
Debt Raised		207	225
Sal Recoverable		1 504	1 410
Provincial Treasury			57 914
			-
Total		7 011	64 927

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
14,6 Impairment of receivables			
Estimate of impairment of receivables		2 824	2 828
Total		2 824	2 828
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
15 Investments			
Non-Current			
Shares and other equity (List investments at cost)			
			-
			-
Total		-	-
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Securities other than shares (List investments at cost)	Annex 2A		
			-
			-
Total		-	-
Total non-current		-	-
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Analysis of non current investments			
Opening balance		-	-
Additions in cash			-
Disposals for cash			-
Non-cash movements			-
Closing balance		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
15,1 Impairment of investments			
Estimate of impairment of investments			-
Total		-	-
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
16 Loans			
Public corporations		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
Private enterprises		-	-
Non-profit institutions		-	-
Staff loans		-	-
Total		-	-

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Analysis of Balance			
Opening balance		-	-
New Issues			-
Repayments			-
Write-offs			-
Closing balance		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
16,1 Impairment of loans			
Estimate of impairment of loans			-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
17 Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
Opening balance		20 043	41 707
Prior period error	17,2		
As restated		20 043	41 707
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		10 761	20 043
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year		-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received	1,1	-	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure	17,1		-
Conditional grants surrendered by the provincial department	17,3		
Paid during the year		-20 043	-41 707
Closing balance		10 761	20 043

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
17,1 Voted funds/(Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds	17		
Opening balance			-
Transfer from the statement of financial performance			-
Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure	18		-
Closing balance		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2021/22 R'000
17,2 Prior period error		
Nature of prior period error	17	
Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
Relating to 2021/22		-
Total		-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
17,3	Reconciliation of unspent conditional grants		
	Total conditional grants received	229 811	133 531
	Total conditional grants spent	-229 811	-133 531
	Unspent conditional grants to be surrendered	-	-
	Less: Paid to the Provincial Revenue Fund by Provincial department		
	Approved for rollover		-
	Not approved for rollover		-
	Add: Received from provincial revenue fund by national department		-
	Due by the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
18	Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund		
	Opening balance	50 184	25 361
	Prior period error		
	As restated	50 184	25 361
	Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)	-	-
	Own revenue included in appropriation	961 339	849 437
	Transfer from aid assistance		-
	Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		-
	Paid during the year	-1 010 850	-824 614
	Closing balance	673	50 184

Include discussion where deemed relevant

			2021/22 R'000
18,1	Prior period error		
	Nature of prior period error		
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2021/22		-
	Total		-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
19	Bank Overdraft		
	Consolidated Paymaster General Account		-
	Fund requisition account		-
	Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)		-
	Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)		-
	Total	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
20	Payables - current		
	Amounts owing to other entities	-	-
	Advances received	20,1 -	-
	Clearing accounts	20,2 142	121
	Other payables	20,3 4 182	51 140
	Total	4 324	51 261

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
20,1	Advances received	20	
	National departments	Annex 8B -	-
	Provincial departments	Annex 8B -	-
	Public entities	Annex 8B -	-
	Other institutions	Annex 8B -	-
	Total	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
20,2	Clearing accounts	20	
	(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)		
	Sal: Income Tax	142	-
	Sal: Pension Fund		120
			1
			-
	Total	142	121

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
20,3	Other payables	20	
	(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)		
	Payble: Adv: P/Debt: NW Adv Acc: CL	4 182	51 140
			-
			-
	Total	4 182	51 140

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

	Note	2022/23				2021/22
		One to two years R'000	Two to three years R'000	More than three years R'000	Total R'000	Total R'000
21 Payables – non-current						
Amounts owing to other entities					-	-
Advances received	21,1				-	-
Other payables	21,2				-	50
Total		-	-	-	-	50

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
21,1 Advances received	21		
National departments	Annex 8B	-	-
Provincial departments	Annex 8B	-	-
Public entities	Annex 8B	-	-
Other institutions	Annex 8B	-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
21,2 Other payables	21		
<i>(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)</i>			
Payable: Adv: P/Debt: NW Adv Acc: CL		-	50
Total		-	50

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
22 Net cash flow available from operating activities			
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		10 761	20 043
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		-13 632	-5 444
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		57 862	-59 300
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		3	-3
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets			-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		-46 937	26 171
Proceeds from sale of capital assets			-
Proceeds from sale of investments			-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
Expenditure on capital assets		44 994	44 572
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		-1 030 893	-866 321
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor			-
Voted funds not requested/not received			-
Own revenue included in appropriation		961 339	849 437
Other non-cash items			-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities		-2 871	14 599

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
23 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes			
Consolidated Paymaster General account		414	48 228
Fund requisition account		-	-
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-	-
Cash on hand		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
Total		414	48 228

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
24 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets			
24,1 Contingent liabilities			
Liable to	Nature		
Motor vehicle guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	-
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	-
Other guarantees		Annex 3A	-
Claims against the department		Annex 3B 175 228	33 490
Intergovernmental payables		Annex 5	-
Environmental rehabilitation liability		Annex 3B	-
Other		Annex 3B	-
Total		175 228	33 490

Provide brief description on the uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of any outflow.

Provide a brief discussion on the possibility of any reimbursement.

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to impracticalities and or the sensitivity of

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
24,2 Contingent assets			
Nature of contingent asset			
Constituted claim against Caswell Mthombeni		21 319	21 319
Koroneka Tradind and Pro		20 606	20 606
Valotech Facilities Management		15 850	15 850
Mamco		15 850	15 850
Pamco		15 550	15 550
Scholar/Learner transport		222 554	232 656
Commuter Bus overpayment		16 784	16 784
Total		328 513	338 615

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to impracticalities, and or the sensitivity of

Notes to the Financial Statements

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
25 Capital commitments			
Buildings and other fixed structures		5 336	19 000
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Intangible assets		-	-
Total		5 336	19 000

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

Include discussion where deemed relevant

			2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
26 Accruals and payables not recognised				
26,1 Accruals				
Listed by economic classification		30 days	30+ days	Total
Goods and services		60 731	-	60 731
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		71 622	-	71 622
Capital assets		2 781	-	2 781
Other		-	-	-
Total		135 134	-	135 134

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Listed by programme level			
ADMINISTRATION		12 404	66 853
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIET FOR POLICE SERVICE		500	112
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS		116 826	321 015
TRANSPORT REGULATIONS		5 404	9 946
Total		135 134	397 926

Include reasons for material accruals

				2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
26,2 Payables not recognised					
Listed by economic classification		30 days	30+ days	Total	Total
Goods and services		10 344	30	10 374	1 580
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-
Capital assets		7 889	-	7 889	-
Other		-	-	-	-
Total		18 233	30	18 263	1 580

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Listed by programme level			
ADMINISTRATION		84	236
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIET FOR POLICE SERVICE		4	65
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS		17 796	1 129
TRANSPORT REGULATIONS		379	150
Total		18 263	1 580

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Listed by programme level	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
ADMINISTRATION		84	236
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIET FOR POLICE SERVICE		4	65
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS		17 796	1 129
TRANSPORT REGULATIONS		379	150
Total		18 263	1 580

Include discussion where deemed relevant

<u>Included in the above totals are the following:</u>	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Confirmed balances with departments	Annex 5	-	-
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

27	Employee benefits	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	Leave entitlement		40 920	38 156
	Service bonus		18 574	18 186
	Performance awards		-	3 189
	Capped leave		26 165	28 301
	Other		1 061	1 272
	Total		86 720	89 104

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

The amount of leave entitlement includes negative leave balances amounting to -R 135. Had the negative leave balances been disclosed separately, the leave entitlement would have been disclosed at an amount of R41 055

28	Lease commitments					Total
	28,1 Operating leases	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	R'000
	2022/23					
	Not later than 1 year			54 348	3 674	58 022
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years				2 711	2 711
	Later than five years					-
	Total lease commitments	-	-	54 348	6 385	60 733
	2021/22					
	Not later than 1 year	-	-	50 568	3 571	54 139
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	535	2 214	2 749
	Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
	Total lease commitments	-	-	51 103	5 785	56 888

No material leasing arrangements, the current leases for buildings are on month to month

Notes to the Financial Statements

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
Total		-	-

Provide an indication as to whether a reduction in the lease payments was granted in lieu of actual cash from the sale of the asset in a sale and leaseback arrangement.

28,2 Finance leases **

2022/23	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year				1 079	1 079
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years				579	579
Later than five years				-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	1 658	1 658

2021/22	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	53	53
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	1	1
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	54	54

** This note excludes leases relating to public private partnerships as they are separately disclosed to note no. 33.

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3	-	-
Total		-	-

28,3 Operating lease future revenue

2022/23	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year					-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years					-
Later than five years					-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	-	-	-

2021/22	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	-	-	-

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
29			
Accrued departmental revenue			
Tax revenue		88 299	84 980
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		75 483	128 912
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 087 929	1 005 245
Interest, dividends and rent on land			-
Sale of capital assets			-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities			-
Transfers received			-
Other			-
Total		1 251 711	1 219 137

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
29,1			
Analysis of accrued departmental revenue			
Opening balance		1 219 137	1 136 655
Less: Amounts received		752 931	651 493
Less: Services received in lieu of cash			-
Add: Amounts recorded		785 505	737 652
Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable			3 677
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery			-
Other (Specify)			-
Closing balance		1 251 711	1 219 137

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
29,2			
Accrued department revenue written off			
Nature of losses			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
			-
			-
			3 677
			-
			-
Total		-	3 677

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
29,3			
Impairment of accrued departmental revenue			
Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue		870 343	495 311
Total		870 343	495 311

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
30			
Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure			
Unauthorised expenditure			-
Irregular expenditure		555 586	396 388
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		23	9
Total		555 609	396 397

Notes to the Financial Statements

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
31 Related party transactions			
Revenue received			
Tax revenue			-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-
Interest, dividends and rent on land			-
Sales of capital assets			-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities			-
Transfers received			-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Payments made			
Compensation of employees			-
Goods and services			-
Interest and rent of land			-
Expenditure for capital assets			-
Payments for financial assets		75 000	-
Transfers and subsidies			-
Total		<u>75 000</u>	<u>-</u>
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Year end balances arising from revenue/payments			
Receivables from related parties			-
Payables to related parties			-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Loans to/from related parties			
Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)			-
Interest bearing loans to/(from)			-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Other			
Guarantees issued/received			-
<i>List other contingent liabilities between department and related party</i>			-
			-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
In kind goods and services provided/received			
<i>List in kind goods and services between department and related party</i>			-
			-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

List related party relationships and the nature thereof

The Cabinet resolved to invoke section 100(1) (b) of the Constitution on 23 May 2018 at the department, together with interventions at other provincial departments. In this regard, an Inter-Ministerial Task Team (IMTT) was established and constituted of several ministers to address the challenges facing the province. Each relevant minister was also mandated to conduct performance assessments of their corresponding portfolio department in the province. The IMTT takes decisions and delivers on mandates, and is therefore disclosed as a Related Party as they have decision-making powers. To give effect to section 100(1) (b); Mr M. Mokonyama was appointed as the Administrator of the department until July 2022.

The North West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management is related to all North West Provincial Government (NWPG) Departments and entities by virtue of being under the same control by North West Premier and North West Legislature. All entities in the provincial sphere of government are related parties, as a result all provincial departments, trading entities, schedule 3C and 3D public entities as well as the Provincial Legislature are related parties to the department.

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
32 Key management personnel		
Political office bearers (provide detail below)		-
Officials:		-
Level 15 to 17 MEC & HOD	2 962	3 697
Level 14 CFO & CHIEF DIRECTORS	5 477	5 012
level 13 DIRECTOR & SOME DEPUTY DII	25 098	24 558
Family members of key management personnel	429	389
Total	33 966	33 656

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)		
Speaker to Parliament/the Legislature		-
Deputy Speaker to Parliament/the Legislature		-
Secretary to Parliament/ the Legislature		-
Deputy Secretary		-
Chief Financial Officer		-
Legal Advisor		-
Other		-
Total	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
33 Public Private Partnership			
Concession fee received		-	-
Base fee received			-
Variable fee received			-
Other fees received... <i>please specify</i>			-
Unitary fee paid		-	-
Fixed component			-
Indexed component			-

Notes to the Financial Statements

		-	-
Analysis of indexed component			
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and Services(excluding lease payments)		-	-
Operating leases		-	-
Interest		-	-
Capital/(Liabilities)		-	-
Tangible rights		-	-
Intangible rights		-	-
Property		-	-
Plant and equipment		-	-
Loans		-	-
Other		-	-
Prepayments and advances		-	-
Pre-production obligations		-	-
Other obligations		-	-

Any guarantees issued by the department are disclosed in Note 24.1

Provide a summary of the significant terms of the agreement, along with the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
34 Impairment (Other than receivables, accrued departmental revenue, loans and investments)			
<i>Please specify</i>		-	-
		-	-
		-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
35 Provisions			
<i>Retention fees - Lichtenburg Weighbridge Project phase 01</i>		312	312
<i>Retention fees - Pilanesburg Airport Project-Fencing phase 01 and</i>		1 187	1 187
<i>Retention fees - Pilanesburg Airport Project-Porta Cabin</i>		952	952
<i>Retention fees - Lichtenburg Weighbridge Project phase 02</i>		65	65
		-	-
		-	-
<i>Mmolawa Case _ legal Services</i>		5 000	5 000
<i>Retention fees- Mogwase DLTC</i>		257	257
		-	-
Total		7 773	7 773

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

35,1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2022/23

	Licten P1 & P2 R'000	Pilanesberg R'000	Mmolawa Case R'000	Mogwase DLTC R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	377	2 139	5 000	257	7 773
Increase in provision					-
Settlement of provision					-
Unused amount reversed					-
Reimbursement expected from third					-
Change in provision due to change in					-
Closing balance	377	2 139	5 000	257	7 773

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2021/22

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	658	522	5 905	25	7 110
Increase in provision	-	319	47	322	688
Settlement of provision	-	-	-	-25	-25
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third	-	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	658	841	5 952	322	7 773

Provide a brief description of the nature of each obligation and the expected timing of any resulting outflows of economic benefits or service potential.

Provide a description of the uncertainties/estimates applied in each of the provision. Where necessary, provide information on the major assumptions made concerning future events.

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

36	Non-adjusting events after reporting date	2022/23 R'000
	Include an estimate of the financial effect of the subsequent non-adjusting events	
	Total	-

Mr M.A Morule was an acting HOD from 01 April 2022 to 30 April 2023 and Ms M. C. Maleme has been appointed from 01 May 2023

37 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-				-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	666 790		21 545	454	687 881
Transport assets	570 048		16 769		586 817
Computer equipment	15 893		1 071	261	16 703
Furniture and office equipment	12 973		2 776	101	15 648
Other machinery and equipment	67 876		929	92	68 713
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-				-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-				-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	666 790	-	21 545	454	687 881

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at end of financial year 2022/23, transport assets identified to the estimated amount of Rxx planned to be disposed in the financial year 2023/24

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment	127	1 684
Specialised military assets		
Biological assets		

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

37,1 Movement for 2021/22

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	642 192	-	25 505	907	666 790
Transport assets	549 585	-	20 463	-	570 048
Computer equipment	14 570	-	1 999	676	15 893
Furniture and office equipment	11 027	-	2 026	80	12 973
Other machinery and equipment	67 010	-	1 017	151	67 876
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	642 192	-	25 505	907	666 790

37.1.1 Prior period error

Note

**2021/22
R'000**

Nature of prior period error
Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)

Relating to 2021/22

Total

-
-
-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

37,2 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	23 602	-	23 602
Value adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	1 715	-	1 715
Disposals	-	-	-	498	-	498
TOTAL MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	24 819	-	24 819

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets						-
Number of minor assets at cost				12 156		12 156
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	12 156	-	12 156

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are		
Specialised military assets		
Intangible assets		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment		
Biological assets		

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	22 708	-	22 708
Prior period error	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	1 450	-	1 450
Disposals	-	-	-	556	-	556
TOTAL MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	23 602	-	23 602

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	11 961	-	11 961
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR CAPITAL	-	-	-	11 961	-	11 961

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

37.2.1	Prior period error	Note	2021/22 R'000
	Nature of prior period error		
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2021/22		-
	Total		-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

37,3 Movable tangible capital assets written off

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off						-
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes to the Financial Statements

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	112	-	112
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN	-	-	-	112	-	112

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Movable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

37,4 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Note	Opening Balance 1 April 2022 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2023 R'000
Heritage assets	Annexure 7	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP		
<i>[Amounts relating to progress certificates received]</i>		-
Total	-	-

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Note	Opening Balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2022 R'000
Heritage assets	Annexure 7	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

38 Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	-			-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-			-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES,	-			-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,	-			-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-			-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Intangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that		
Software		
Mastheads and publishing titles		
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		
Services and operating rights		

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

Movement for 2021/22

38,1

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES,	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-

38.1.1 Prior period error

Note

2021/22
R'000

Nature of prior period error

Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)

-

Relating to 2021/22

-

Total

-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

**38,2 Intangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress
CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

	Note	Opening Balance 1 April 2022 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2023 R'000
Intangible assets	Annexure 7	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP		
<i>[Amounts relating to progress certificates received]</i>		-
Total	-	-

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Note	Opening Balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2022 R'000
Intangible assets	Annexure 7	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

**39 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets
MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	81 655	-	5 198	76 457
Dwellings	-			-
Non-residential buildings	-			-
Other fixed structures	81 655		5 198	76 457
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-			-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-			-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-			-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	81 655	-	5 198	76 457

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are		
Buildings and other fixed structures		
Heritage assets		
Land and subsoil assets		

Movement for 2021/22

39,1 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	78 232	-	3 423	-	81 655
Dwellings	-		-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-		-	-	-
Other fixed structures	78 232		3 423	-	81 655
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-		-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-		-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-		-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	78 232	-	3 423	-	81 655

39.1.1 Prior period error

Note

**2021/22
R'000**

Nature of prior period error
Relating 2021/22

Relating to 2021/22

Total

-
-
-
-

Reduction of equipment expenditure from infrastructure expenditure

Immovable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

39,2 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

	Note	Opening Balance 1 April 2022 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2023 R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		33 871	22 825	-	56 696
Land and subsoil assets		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		33 871	22 825	-	56 696

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP		
<i>[Amounts relating to progress certificates received]</i>		4 078
Total	-	4 078

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

	Note	Opening Balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2022 R'000
Heritage assets	Annexure 7	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		88 486	-54 742	20 538	20 411	33 871
Land and subsoil assets		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		88 486	-54 742	20 538	20 411	33 871

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Immovable tangible capital assets written off

39,3 IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Immovable assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN	-	-	-	-

IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Immovable assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

39,4 Immovable capital assets (additional information)

	Estimated completion date	Note	2022/23	2021/22
a Unsurveyed land		Annexure 9	Area	Area
				-
b Properties deemed vested		Annexure 9	Number	Number
Land parcels				-
Facilities				-
Schools				-
Clinics				-
Hospitals				-
Office buildings				-
Dwellings				-
Storage facilities				-
Other				-
c Facilities on unsurveyed land	Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
Schools				-
Clinics				-
Hospitals				-
Office buildings				-
Dwellings				-
Storage facilities				-
Other				-

d	Facilities on right to use land	Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
	Schools				-
	Clinics				-
	Hospitals				-
	Office buildings				-
	Dwellings				-
	Storage facilities				-
	Other				-
e	Agreement of custodianship		Annexure 9	Number	Number
	Land parcels				-
	Facilities				-
	Schools				-
	Clinics				-
	Hospitals				-
	Office buildings				-
	Dwellings				-
	Storage facilities				-
	Other				-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

40 Principal-agent arrangements

40,1	Department acting as the principal	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
	Municipalities	70 855	57 914
	SAPO	1 608	1 835
	Ratlou Municipality	933	922
	Moses Kotane	1 033	1 396
	Moretele	1 813	-
	Kgetleng River Local Municipality	8 462	-
	Total	84 704	62 067

The agencies are contracted Registering Authorities collecting Motor Vehicle License revenue for the Department, and are paid commission for that.

For the municipalities, the commission is 20% of collected and deposited revenue, while for the SAPO the commission is 8%

The assets used for the services are not recorded in the books of the Department. The assets belong to the RTMC and are thus disclosed there

40,2 Department acting as the agent

40.2.1	Revenue received for agency activities	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
	Include a list of the entities for which the department acts as an agent		-
			-
			-
	Total	-	-

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements of the department, provide a description of the nature, circumstances, significant judgment applied, significant terms and conditions, any significant risks and benefits relating to the arrangements with the agents. For each of the individual agent relationships of the department, provide a description of the nature, circumstances and terms relating to the arrangements with the principal.

Notes to the Financial Statements

40.2.2 Reconciliation of funds and disbursements - 2022/23

Category of revenue/expenditure per arrangement	Total funds received R'000	Expenditure incurred against funds R'000
Total	-	-

Reconciliation of funds and disbursements - 2021/22

Category of revenue/expenditure per arrangement	Total funds received R'000	Expenditure incurred against funds R'000
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Provide a narrative description and explanation of assets held or liabilities incurred on behalf of the principal and

40.2.3 Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables - 2022/23

Receivables

Name of entity	Opening balance R'000	Revenue principal is entitled to R'000	Less: Write-offs/settlements/waivers R'000	Cash received on behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
					-
					-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-

Payables

Name of entity	Opening balance R'000	Expenses incurred on behalf of principal R'000	Cash paid on behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
				-
				-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-

Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables - 2021/22

Receivables

Name of entity	Opening balance R'000	Revenue principal is entitled to R'000	Less: Write-offs/settlements/waivers R'000	Cash received on behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
					-
					-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-

Payables

Name of entity	Opening balance R'000	Expenses incurred on behalf of principal R'000	Cash paid on behalf of principal R'000	Closing balance R'000
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	-
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	-
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-

41 Change in accounting estimate

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for

	Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using the amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
<i>Accounting estimate change 1: Provide a description</i>			
Line item 1 affected by the change	[Redacted]		
Line item 2 affected by the change			
Line item 3 affected by the change			
Line item 4 affected by the change			
Line item 5 affected by the change			

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

	Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using the amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
<i>Accounting estimate change 2: Provide a description</i>			
Line item 1 affected by the change	[Redacted]		
Line item 2 affected by the change			
Line item 3 affected by the change			
Line item 4 affected by the change			
Line item 5 affected by the change			

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

	Value derived using the original estimate	Value derived using the amended estimate	R-value impact of change in estimate
<i>Accounting estimate change 3: Provide a description</i>			
Line item 1 affected by the change	[Redacted]		
Line item 2 affected by the change			
Line item 3 affected by the change			
Line item 4 affected by the change			
Line item 5 affected by the change			

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

Notes to the Financial Statements

42 Prior period errors

2021/22

	Note	Amount bef error correction R'000	Prior period error R'000	Restated amount R'000
42,1	Correction of prior period errors			
	<i>Revenue: (e.g. Annual appropriation,</i>			
				-
				-
	Net effect			-
<i>Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was</i>				
	<i>Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees,</i>			
	Remuneration of members of a committee/	6.9	- 29	29
	Remuneration of members of a committee/	6.9	- 1 868	1 868
				-
				-
	Net effect		1 897	1 897
<i>Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was</i>				
	<i>Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued</i>			
	Traffic fines opening balance	29	749 550 386 106	1 135 656
	Tax Revenue	29	83 981 999	84 980
	Immovable tangible capital assets	39	23 490 54 742	78 232
	Capital Working progress	39.2	88 613 -54 742	33 871
				-
				-
	Net effect		945 634 387 105	1 332 739
<i>Correction of understated Traffic fines; overstated Immovable tangible Assets and understated</i>				
	<i>Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to</i>			
	Accruals not recognised	26.1	297 464 100 462	397 926
	Rentention fees- Pilanesberg Airport	35	1 192 -5	1 187
				-
				-
	Net effect		298 656 100 457	399 113
<i>Accruals not recognised wrongly disclosed and Retention fees overstated in the previous year</i>				
	<i>Other: (e.g. Unauthorised expenditure, Irregular</i>			
	Understatement and overstatement of prior year	30	81 435 314 953	396 388
				-
				-
	Net effect		81 435 314 953	396 388
<i>Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required</i>				

43 INVENTORIES (Effective from date determined in a Treasury instruction)

43,1 Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note	Insert major	Insert major	Insert major	Insert major	Total
		category	category	category	category	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Annexure 6					
Opening balance						-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances						-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash						-
Add: Additions - Non-cash						-
(Less): Disposals						-
(Less): Issues						-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)						-
Add/(Less): Adjustments						-
Closing balance		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	Insert major	Insert major	Insert major	Insert major	Total
		category	category	category	category	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Annexure 6					
Opening balance		-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances		-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		-	-	-	-	-
Add: Additions - Non-cash		-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Disposals		-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Issues		-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)		-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

43,2 Land parcels held for Human Settlement

	Note	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
	Annexure 6		
Opening balance			-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances			-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash			-
Add: Additions - Non-cash			-
(Less): Disposals			-
(Less): Issues			-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)			-
Add/(Less): Adjustments			-
Closing balance		-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Notes to the Financial Statements

43,3 Work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Opening balance	Additions during year	(Ready for use / Suspended)	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Clearing				-
Infrastructure				-
Structure of houses				-
Adjustments				-
Total	-	-	-	-

Note
[Annexure 6](#)

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	Opening balance	Additions during year	(Ready for use / Suspended)	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Clearing	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Structure of houses	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

Work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2022

Note
[Annexure 6](#)

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

43,4 Houses ready for use

	Quantity	2022/23 R'000	Quantity	2021/22 R'000
Opening balance				-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances				-
Add: Ready for use in current year				-
Less: Issued to beneficiaries				-
Add/(Less): Adjustments				-
Closing balance		-		-

Note
[Annexure 6](#)

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

44 TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS AND MERGERS

44,1 Transfer of functions

Provide a brief description of the functions transferred or acquired and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

44.1.1 Statement of Financial Position		Note	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	R'000	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	R'000	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify)	R'000	Balance after transfer date
			R'000							R'000
ASSETS										
Current Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents										
Other financial assets										
Prepayments and advances										
Receivables										
Loans										
Aid assistance prepayments										
Aid assistance receivable										
Non-Current Assets										
Investments										
Prepayments and advances										
Receivables										
Loans										
Other financial assets										
TOTAL ASSETS										
LIABILITIES										
Current Liabilities										
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund										
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund										
Bank overdraft										
Payables										
Aid assistance repayable										
Aid assistance unutilised										
Non-Current Liabilities										
Payables										
TOTAL LIABILITIES										
NET ASSETS										

Notes to the Financial Statements

44.1.2 Notes	Balance before transfer date R'000	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify) R'000	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify) R'000	Functions (transferred) / received Dept name (Specify) R'000	Balance after transfer date R'000
Contingent liabilities					
Contingent assets					
Capital commitments					
Accruals					
Payables not recognised					
Employee benefits					
Lease commitments - operating lease					
Lease commitments - finance lease					
Lease commitments - operating lease revenue					
Accrued departmental revenue					
Impairment					
Provisions					
Movable tangible capital assets					
Immovable tangible capital assets					
Intangible capital assets					

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Provide a reference to the proclamation or declaration giving effect to the transfer or receipt of functions

Indicate whether there was an agreement drawn up, and provide a description of the roles, responsibilities and accountability arrangements

Disclose the revenue and expenditure attributable to the transfer of functions subsequent to the transfer.

Where the accounting for the transfer of functions is incomplete, include information as required by paragraph .40

44.2 Mergers

Provide a brief description of the merger and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

44.2.1 Statement of Financial Position	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify)	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify)	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify)	Balance after merger date Combined Dept (Specify)
ASSETS					
Current Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents					
Other financial assets					
Prepayments and advances					
Receivables					
Loans					
Aid assistance prepayments					
Aid assistance receivable					
Non-Current Assets					
Investments					
Prepayments and advances					
Receivables					
Loans					
Other financial assets					
TOTAL ASSETS					
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund					
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund					
Bank overdraft					
Payables					
Aid assistance repayable					
Aid assistance unutilised					
Non-Current Liabilities					
Payables					
TOTAL LIABILITIES					
NET ASSETS					

Notes to the Financial Statements

	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify)	Balance bef merger date Combining Dept (Specify)	Balance bef merger date Combined Dept (Specify)
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Contingent liabilities			
Contingent assets			
Capital commitments			
Accruals			
Payables not recognised			
Employee benefits			
Lease commitments - operating lease			
Lease commitments - finance lease			
Lease commitments - operating lease revenue			
Accrued departmental revenue			
Impairment			
Provisions			
Movable tangible capital assets			
Immovable tangible capital assets			
Intangible capital assets			
<i>Include discussion where deemed relevant</i>			
<i>Provide a reference to the proclamation or declaration giving effect to the merger along with the merger date.</i>			
<i>Indicate whether there was an agreement drawn up, and provide a description of the roles, responsibilities and accountability arrangements</i>			
<i>Combining departments: For each asset transferred and liability derecognised/removed, the carrying amount of the assets transferred and the liabilities derecognised/removed.</i>			
<i>Where the accounting for the merger is incomplete, include information as required by paragraph .39</i>			

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2021/22	
	Division of Revenue Act/Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (overspending)	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
PUBLIC TRANSPORT OPERATIONS GRANT	130 698			97 475	228 173	228 173	228 173	-	100%	131 258	131 258
SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP	1 638				1 638	1 638	1 638	-	100%	2 273	2 273
	132 336			97 475	229 811	229 811	229 811	-		133 531	133 531

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2021/22	
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Summary by province													
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Summary by grant													

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	2022/23				2021/22				
	GRANT ALLOCATION		TRANSFER		Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department		DoRA and other transfers		
	DoRA and other transfers R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	Funds Withheld R'000	R'000	R'000	Actual Transfer R'000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

48 BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT PERFORMANCE

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

49 COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE

Compensation of employees
 Goods and services
 Transfers and subsidies
 Expenditure for capital assets
 Other
Total

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-

Note

[ANNEXURE 11](#)

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

Annexure 1A

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES. All the schedules were reviewed before submission of the 1st quarter IFS on the 30 June 2023.

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION					TRANSFER					SPENT				
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by municipality	DoRA and other transfers	Actual Transfer		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000		
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2021/22	
	Adjusted budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Government fleet licence fees	3 413	-	-	3 413	3 413	100%	-	3 222
Transport Education	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100%	698	698
Safety education	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100%	698	698
South African Civil Aviation	43	-	-	43	43	100%	-	-
Total	5 456	-	-	5 456	5 456		1 395	4 617

ANNEXURE 1C
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

INSTITUTION NAME	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			2021/22	
	Adjusted budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Amount not transferred	% of Available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 1D
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Capital	Current	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public corporations										
Transfers	-	-	-	-	892 697	-	-	-	-	681 611
AMAROSA TRADING (PTY)	-	-	-	-	290 001	-	-	-	-	239 346
ATAMELANG BUS TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	187 752	-	-	-	-	152 407
MVELATRANS(BOJANALA BUS)	-	-	-	-	370 161	-	-	-	-	278 652
PUMUTRA TRANSPORT ENTERPRISE	-	-	-	-	12 951	-	-	-	-	11 206
NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENT (NTI)	-	-	-	-	31 832	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub total: Public corporations	-	-	-	-	892 697	-	-	-	-	681 611
Private enterprises										
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub total: Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	892 697	-	-	-	-	681 611

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

**ANNEXURE 1E
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS**

FOREIGN GOVERNMENT / INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 1F

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
Brits				-				22
Jouberton					36			32
Lehurutshe								44
Wolmaranstad					39			34
Lichtenburg								24
Klerksdorp					23			31
Madikwe					40			37
Lomanyaneng					44			24
Thusego Safe House								15
Loago Lwa Rona								45
Motswedi					23			41
Angels of tomorrow								45
Katlo Development Centre								45
Men for real Gender					35			45
Batsadi ba sebele								45
Independent Congregation					45			25
Mamovich								45
Legae la tsholofelo								25
Phokeng					24			23
Tlhabane					25			25
Itsoseng					45			39
Mooinooi								40
Boitekong					7			29
Pudumoe								17
Greater Jericho								30
Hebron								34
Atamelang Community					35			36
Ganyesa								15
Mafikeng				-	44			30
Ikageng				-	56			33
Suncity				-	38			27
Mmakau				-				25
Lethabile				-	20			30
Mmabatho				-	37			36
Kanana				-	35			22
Motswedi					37			
Huhudi					30			
Makwassie					35			
Lichtenburg					38			
Youth on the move					39			
The Relebone Young People					25			
Hartebeesfontein					22			
Groot Marico					28			
Choseng Big 5 Sports					29			
Biesiesvlei					36			
Thusanag Trauma Center					31			
Makgobistad					31			
Mogwase					37			
Taung					30			
Vryburg					37			
Lethabong					43			
Ipelegeng					29			
Schweize Reneke					30			
Klipgat					20			
Boitekong					13			
					1 271			1 115
Subsidies								
Total					1 271			1 115

**ANNEXURE 1G
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2021/22	
	Adjusted	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total	Actual	% of Available	Final Budget	Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
H/H EMPL S/BEN:INJURY ON DUTY	1 917	-	-	1 917	1 808	94%	5 171	4 577
H/H EMPL S/BEN:LEAVE GRATUITY	5 583	-	-	5 583	5 510	99%	2 387	8 642
H/H:CLAIMS AGAINST STATE(CASH)	106	-	-	106	4	4%	140	1 197
	7 606	-	-	7 606	7 322		7 698	14 416
Subsidies								
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total	7 606	-	-	7 606	7 322		7 698	14 416

**ANNEXURE 1H
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2022/23		2021/22	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Received in cash					
Subtotal		-	-	-	-
Received in kind					
Subtotal		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-

**ANNEXURE 1I
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED**

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE	REVENUE	EXPENDITURE	PAID BACK ON/BY 31 MAR	CLOSING BALANCE
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Received in cash						
		-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal						
Received in kind						
		-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal						
TOTAL						

**ANNEXURE 1J
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE**

NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP (Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation)	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Made in kind		
	-	-
TOTAL		

ANNEXURE 1K
STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

GRANT TYPE	APRIL	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EPWP				470	219	130	138	141	136	131	273		1 638
PTOG	12 708	12 708	10 176	8 523	17 896	5 104	31 533	8 944	9 030	8 852	17 932	97 475	228 173
Total	-	12 708	10 176	8 993	18 115	5 234	31 671	9 085	9 166	8 983	18 205	97 475	229 811

Annexure 1L
STATEMENT OF INDIRECT GRANTS BETWEEN NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION			SPENT Amount spent R'000
	Division of Revenue Act R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	
	Total Available R'000			
Total	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2023 - LOCAL

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2023	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2023
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3A (continued)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2023 - FOREIGN

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2023	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2023
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other								
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 3B

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

NATURE OF LIABILITY	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Lekau K.S.	409				409
S De Wet Carol	900				900
Mothibi S.M	400				400
Lekopanye K.G.	16				16
Mokotedi M.J	100				100
Moate L	521				521
Segoati M.T	22				22
Redefine Properties	226				226
Mochabapula Consulating CC	23 729				23 729
Nkumande S.F	46				46
Adv Lungile Tyatya	93				93
Lekala L.A.	570				570
K.I Mashela	41				41
NSP Du Plooy	34				34
Gavin Keenton	40				40
L J Thobega	14				14
S M Mvula	82				82
Molotsi K	500				500
I Tshoba	69				69
O.L Seothaeng	200				200
Roux D.F.	93				93
Numbi Auto White River (Pty) (Ltd)	59				59
J. Maleka	10				10
T.I. Phutiyagae	80				80
C.B. Boikanyo	58				58
R.E Pholo	48				48
P.L Molotsi	978				978
Gateway Airport Authority	600		600		-
J.R Pudi	43				43
JP Van Straten	111				111
O.M Gwai	900		900		-
Mpoi Mahlape Matete T/A 3M Consulting	1 659		1 659		-
T.L.R Qwaqwana	85				85
EPX Couriers	150		150		-
Senosi T	90				90
Batlagae Community Projects	483		483		-
M.F Nyenye	30				30
Kingdom Quantum General Services		6 008			6 008
MJ Boithomo		58			58
L Ntsevu		500			500
M N Ndlovu		400			400
M A Femeil		125			125
Cold Summer PTY LTD		132 173			132 173
O S Bogatsu		87			87
Funiel Transport and Projects		5 979			5 979
TJ Maswe		200			200
					-
					-
					-
Subtotal	33 490	145 530	3 792	-	175 228
					-
Environmental liability					-
					-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
					-
Other					-
					-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
					-
TOTAL	33 490	145 530	3 792	-	175 228

**ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENTS						
Special investigating unit (SIU)	-	-	10 102	-	10 102	-
	-	-	10 102	-	10 102	-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES						
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	10 102	-	10 102	-

Cash in transit at year end 2022/23*		Amount
Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end		
		R'000
		-

**ANNEXURE 5
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES**

	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GOVERNMENT ENTITY						
DEPARTMENTS						
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY						
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Government Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLES	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cash in transit at year end 2022/23*		Amount
Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end		R'000
		-
		-
		-
		-

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

**ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES**

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Face value docs R'000	Summons books R'000	Donkey Carts R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	TOTAL R'000
Opening balance	967	-	-	-	967
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances					-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	687	520	780		1 987
Add: Additions - Non-cash					-
(Less): Disposals	(567)		(780)		(780)
(Less): Issues					(567)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)					-
Add/(Less): Adjustments					-
Closing balance	1 087	520	-	-	1 607

Note

Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	TOTAL R'000
Opening balance	619				619
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	801				801
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash					-
Add: Additions - Non-cash					-
(Less): Disposals	(453)				(453)
(Less): Issues					-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)					-
Add/(Less): Adjustments					-
Closing balance	967	-	-	-	967

Note

Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)

ANNEXURE 7
Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT				
Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS				
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS				
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES				
Dwellings	33 871	22 825	-	56 696
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	33 871	22 825	-	56 696
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS				
Land	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE				
Computer Software	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES				
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-
TRADEMARKS				
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS				
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS				
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	33 871	22 825	-	56 696

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance	Prior period errors	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT					
Transport assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS					
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS					
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES					
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS					
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE					
Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES					
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS					
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS					
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS					
Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

**ANNEXURE 8A
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 13)**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2023 R'000	31/03/2022 R'000	31/03/2023 R'000	31/03/2022 R'000	31/03/2023 R'000	31/03/2022 R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INSTITUTIONS						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-

**ANNEXURE 8B
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 20 AND note 21)**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INSTITUTIONS						
Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL						
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 9

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON IMMOVABLE ASSETS

Refer to the *Chapter 11 on Capital Assets: Appendix A* for further assistance on what to insert into this Annexure.

The detail for note 39.4 should be included in this annexure.

In addition to the detail for note 41.4 the department should address the information regarding

1. Surveyed but unregistered land parcels and
2. Contingent assets.

ONLY TO BE COMPLETED BY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEPARTMENTS

ANNEXURE 10

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS - HOUSING RELATED EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION

	31/03/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000
Inventories		
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>		
Subtotal	-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>		
Subtotal	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		
<i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>		
Subtotal	-	-
TOTAL	-	-
Capital commitments		
Buildings and other fixed structures		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment		
Specialised military assets		
Land and subsoil assets		
Biological assets		
Intangible assets		
Total	-	-

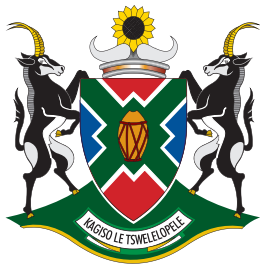
Include discussion where deemed relevant

ANNEXURE 11

COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE

Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	APRIL 2022	MAY 2022	JUN 2022	Subtotal Q1	JUL 2022	AUG 2022	SEPT 2022	Subtotal Q2	OCT 2022	NOV 2022	DEC 2022	Subtotal Q3	JAN 2023	FEB 2023	MAR 2023	Subtotal Q4	2021/22 TOTAL	2022/23 TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods services <i>Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies <i>Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure for capital assets <i>Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure not listed above <i>Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



dcstm

Department:
Community Safety and Transport Management
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



Cnr Albert Luthuli &
James Moroka Road
Mmabatho

ANNUAL *Report* 2022/23

PR 200/2023
ISBN: 978-0-621-51328-8

DECADE OF ACTION FOR
ROAD SAFETY

2021 - 2030



ARRIVE ALIVE
www.arrivealive.co.za

"Lets Grow North West Together"